

# **Wetlands Delineation Report**

Page Intentionally Left Blank

# Liberty Development Wetland Delineation Report Foggy Island Bay, Alaska

---

August 2015

Prepared for

**Hilcorp Alaska, LLC**  
3800 Centerpoint Drive  
Anchorage, AK 99503

Prepared by



3900 C Street Suite 701  
Anchorage, Alaska 99503

This page intentionally left blank



# Table of Contents

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1.0 Executive Summary .....   | 1           |
| 2.0 Introduction.....   | 2           |
| 3.0 Methods .....   | 3           |
| 3.1 Literature Review and Desktop Analysis .....                        | 3           |
| 3.2 Pre-mapping.....  | 3           |
| 3.3 Field Confirmation Survey .....                                     | 4           |
| 3.3.1 Vegetation.....   | 4           |
| 3.3.2 Soils .....   | 4           |
| 3.3.3 Hydrology .....   | 5           |
| 3.4 Wetland Aquatic Site Assessment (a.k.a. Functions and Values) ..... | 5           |
| 3.4.1 Exceptional Habitat Designation .....                             | 6           |
| 3.4.2 Disturbance Category .....  | 6           |
| 3.4.3 Final OFS.....  | 8           |
| 3.5 Post-Field Mapping.....   | 8           |
| 3.6 Jurisdictional Determination.....                                   | 8           |
| 4.0 Results.....  | 10          |
| 4.1 Wetlands .....  | 10          |
| 4.1.1 Emergent Wetlands (PEM1B/C, PEM1C, PEM1H).....                    | 11          |
| 4.1.2 Ponds (PUBH) .....  | 11          |
| 4.1.3 Rivers (R2UB) .....   | 11          |
| 4.1.4 Lakes (L1UBH) .....   | 12          |
| 4.1.5 Marine (M1UB, M2US) .....   | 12          |
| 4.1.6 Estuary (E1UB).....   | 12          |
| 4.2 <i>Arctophila fulva</i> .....                                       | 12          |
| 4.3 Aquatic Site Assessment.....  | 13          |
| 4.4 Jurisdictional Determination.....                                   | 15          |
| 5.0 Discussion.....   | 16          |
| 6.0 References.....   | 17          |

## List of Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 3.4-1 Disturbance Categories.....   | 7  |
| Table 3.4-2 Disturbance Category and Impact Factor .....                            | 8  |
| Table 3.4-3 Final Overall Functional Score (OFS) Scale and Category.....            | 8  |
| Table 4.0-1 Average Total Precipitation (in) for Deadhorse, Alaska (WRCC 2015)..... | 10 |
| Table 4.1-1 Wetlands and Waters of the United States Sample Points .....            | 10 |
| Table 4.3-1 Aquatic Site Assessment: Sample Points .....                            | 14 |
| Table 4.3-2 Aquatic Site Assessment: Total Study Area.....                          | 14 |

**List of Appendices**

|            |                         |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Appendix A | Data Points             |
| Appendix B | Maps                    |
| Appendix C | Aquatic Site Assessment |
| Appendix D | ORM Spreadsheet         |

## ABBREVIATIONS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| AES     | ASRC Energy Services Alaska, Inc.                                      |
| ANSRAM  | Arctic North Slope Rapid Assessment Method                             |
| ARNI    | Aquatic Resource of National Importance                                |
| ASA     | Aquatic Site Assessment  |
| CWA     | Clean Water Act  |
| E1UB    | Estuarine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom                               |
| EPA     | Environmental Protection Agency  |
| FAC     | Facultative  |
| FACU    | Facultative Upland   |
| FACW    | Facultative Wetland  |
| ft      | feet   |
| GIS     | Geographic Information Services  |
| GPS     | Global Positioning System  |
| HGM     | Hydrogeomorphic  |
| Hilcorp | Hilcorp Alaska, LLC  |
| L1UBH   | Lacustrine Limnetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded          |
| M1UB    | Marine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom                                  |
| M2US    | Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore                                 |
| N/A     | not applicable   |
| NWI     | National Wetland Inventory   |
| OBL     | Obligate   |
| OFS     | Overall Functional Score   |
| ORM     | Operations and Maintenance Business Information Link Regulatory Module |
| PEM1B/C | Palustrine Emergent Persistent Saturated/ Seasonally Flooded           |
| PEM1C   | Palustrine Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded                      |
| PEM1H   | Palustrine Emergent Persistent Permanently Flooded                     |
| PUBH    | Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded                   |
| R2UB    | Riverine Lower Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom                         |
| TNW     | Traditional Navigable Water  |
| UPL     | Upland   |
| USACE   | United States Army Corps of Engineers                                  |
| USFWS   | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |
| USGS    | U.S. Geological Survey   |
| VSM     | vertical support members   |
| WOUS    | Wetlands and Waters of the United States                               |

This page intentionally left blank

## 1.0 Executive Summary

The purpose of this Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOUS) Delineation Report is to support Hilcorp Alaska, LLC's (Hilcorp's) Liberty Development, east of Deadhorse, Alaska. This information was collected to determine the location and extent of wetlands and other WOUS in the project area which are potentially subject to the jurisdiction of the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).

Hilcorp proposes to construct a self-contained offshore drilling and production facility located in the Beaufort Sea Outer Continental Shelf. A 12-inch sales oil pipeline inside a 16-inch outer pipe will transport crude oil from the facility to the Badami Sales Oil Pipeline. The offshore portion of the pipeline will be trenched. The overland portion of the pipeline will be trenched for 350 feet (ft) from the shoreline, and then elevated approximately 7 ft high on vertical support members (VSMs) for most of the remaining distance to the Badami tie-in. The onshore pipeline will go underneath a newly constructed gravel pad (approximately 50 ft x 35 ft) where it intersects with the Badami ice road. A second gravel pad (approximately 170 ft x 155 ft) will be constructed at the pipeline tie-in point with the Badami Pipeline. Hilcorp also proposes to mine gravel from a selected nearby site.

ASRC Energy Services Alaska, Inc., (AES) performed this wetlands and other WOUS delineation in accordance with the USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2007). AES's fieldwork and mapping efforts found the study area consists of wetlands and other WOUS, with no delineated uplands.

AES performed an Aquatic Site Assessment (ASA) based on the wetland functions and values described by the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation's Wetland Mitigation Bank's "Arctic North Slope Rapid Assessment Method" (ANSRAM). This method includes traditional evaluation of functions and values with specific elements of North Slope interest (e.g. subsistence, *Arctophila fulva*, disturbance impacts, and endangered species). The ASA found that there is a mix of Category I and II wetlands and other WOUS. The wetlands are mostly natural with no human disturbance; but are not rare for the region.

AES performed a review of Jurisdictional Determination for the wetlands under the latest regulatory guidance. The entire project area is found to be one large wetland/WOUS complex which is adjacent and neighboring to the Beaufort Sea, a territorial sea considered to be a Traditional Navigable Water (TNW).

## 2.0 Introduction

AES has been retained by Hilcorp to conduct wetlands delineation and ASA studies necessary for the CWA permitting. AES conducted a wetlands field survey and ASA for the onshore portion of the project July 22 – 23 and 29 – 30, 2015. The project area encompasses a larger study area than the proposed footprint to facilitate wetland avoidance and minimization evaluation during permitting.

Initially, potential wetlands were pre-mapped using aerial photography and past field experience. Field data was collected to confirm aerial signatures and alterations to the preliminary classifications were made. The focus of the 2015 effort was to determine potential jurisdictional wetlands and other WOUS within the study area.

Hilcorp proposes to construct a self-contained offshore drilling and production facility located in the Beaufort Sea Outer Continental Shelf. A 12-inch sales oil pipeline inside a 16-inch outer pipe will transport crude oil from the facility to the onshore Badami Sales Oil Pipeline. The offshore portion of the pipeline will be trenched. The overland portion of the pipeline will be trenched for 350 ft from the shoreline, and then elevated approximately 7 ft high on VSMs for most of the remaining distance to the Badami tie-in. The onshore pipeline will go underneath a newly constructed gravel pad (approximately 50 ft x 35 ft) where it intersects with the Badami ice road. A second gravel pad (approximately 170 ft x 155 ft) will be constructed at the pipeline tie-in point with the Badami Pipeline. Hilcorp also proposes to mine gravel from a selected nearby site.

## 3.0 Methods

Wetland field determinations were made using the USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2007).

### 3.1 Literature Review and Desktop Analysis

Prior to the field investigation, existing public information was reviewed to gain specific background knowledge and to identify the potential for wetlands to occur in the study corridor. Documents evaluated as part of the review include, but were not limited to the following:

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) (2015) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps, digital datasets, and hardcopy maps
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Digital Raster Graphics (i.e., topographic maps)
- Exploratory Soil Survey of Alaska (Rieger et al. 1979)
- Wetland plant lists, including: National List of Vascular Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands, Region A (Reed 1988), the 1997 USFWS update (Reed 1997), and The National Wetland Plant List (Lichvar 2015)
- Wetland Delineation Protocols, including: USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1 (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (USACE 2007)
- Existing Geographic Information Services (GIS) layers, including: water bodies, contours, and roads
- Existing Land Status GIS layers, including: State of Alaska, Bureau of Land Management, and Native Allotments.

### 3.2 Pre-mapping

Scientists pre-mapped the study area based on interpretation of aerial photos. This effort was completed by digitizing wetland boundaries in a GIS geodatabase. Wetland types and boundaries were determined based on the following set of parameters:

- Vegetation patterns: Communities of vegetation display habitat breaks; with wetland communities adapted to saturated conditions generally having low plant height.
- Visual evidence of saturated soils: Surface water is identified directly and darkened areas in the photography strongly indicate saturated conditions. The proximity to open water, streams, and marshes was also used as an indicator.
- Topography: Evidence of depressions, toes of slopes, and relatively flat areas indicate areas of potentially poor drainage of soils.

Determinations of upland areas will be made by scientists when the aerial photography lack evidence of soil saturation, or topographic conditions indicate areas of well-drained soils.

Once pre-mapping of the corridor was completed, AES placed wetland determination points in areas to confirm and modify pre-mapping. Wetland determination points were uploaded to a Global Positioning System (GPS) device for field data collection.

### 3.3 Field Confirmation Survey

A field study was conducted to confirm and modify the wetland mapping. At each wetland point a detailed assessment of the wetland parameters was conducted and recorded on USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms specific to the Alaska Region. For wetlands, this includes filling out all relevant entries on the Wetland Determination Data Form and the Wetlands Functional Assessment Data Sheet. Soil pits were dug at each wetland determination data point to facilitate soil data collection. AES also documented other WOUS such as streams and deepwater habitats that do not meet the definition of a wetland. Observation points were completed where vegetation, hydrology, and general site characteristics are similar to places where a full point was completed. In large study areas, observation points allow field personnel to use their best professional judgment to extrapolate data from Full Points into other similar areas.

Field determination of wetlands were based on the three-parameter approach using vegetative, hydric soils, and hydrological characteristics, as described in the USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and Alaska Regional Supplement (USACE 2007). Unless a data point is located in an area considered to be atypical, a problem area, or a deep-water or stream habitat, all three field indicators (hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology) must be present to be defined as a wetland using current approved methodology.

#### 3.3.1 Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation includes macrophytic plants adapted to habitats where frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation exerts strong selective pressures on plant species presence/absence. At each data collection point, plant species were identified using the following reference materials:

- Alaska Trees and Shrubs (Vioreck and Little 2007)
- Wetland Sedges of Alaska (Tande and Lipkin 2003)
- Field Guide to Alaskan Wildflowers (Pratt 1989)
- Toolik Field Station Herbarium (Institute of Arctic Biology 2015)

Percent cover of vegetation was estimated within a designated radius of the sample point. A plant indicator status, as designated by the USFWS, was assigned to each plant species from the following categories: Obligate Wetland (OBL), Facultative Wetland (FACW), Facultative (FAC), Facultative Upland (FACU), and Obligate Upland (UPL). The vegetation community was evaluated using the Dominance Test Indicator and the Prevalence Index Indicator method (USACE 2007). The Dominance Test Indicator is more appropriate for plant communities dominated by only a few individuals. The prevalence test is more comprehensive; it accounts for all species present in the plot. Vegetation was considered hydrophytic if either test is satisfied, unless a disturbed or problematic wetland situation exists.

#### 3.3.2 Soils

Hydric soils are generally saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the growing season to become anaerobic in the upper soil horizon. Soils were sampled and evaluated for hydric soil indicators at all full points. Primary hydric soil indicators in Alaska include histosols, histic epipedons, hydrogen sulfide, thick dark surface, Alaska gleyed, Alaska Redox, and Alaska gleyed pores (USACE 2007). At wetland determination data points soil pits were excavated using a shovel or soil auger to a depth sufficient to document the presence or absence of hydric soil field indicators. Soil matrix color and redoximorphic features were identified according to Munsell Soil Color Charts (2009). Soil pits are



generally excavated to a minimum of 20 inches below ground surface. However, soil pits may be analyzed to a shallower depth if a restrictive or confining layer is encountered, or deeper than 20 inches if it is required to confirm the presence of a field indicator. The soil profile was described on the USACE data sheet.

### 3.3.3 Hydrology

Wetland hydrology indicators show that water accumulates at or near the surface for extended periods during the growing season. Direct observations of wetland hydrology are often limited during some portions of the growing season, but typical primary indicators include: surface water, high water table or saturation, water marks, sediment deposits, or drift deposits. These are particularly difficult during 2015, which was a low precipitation year for the area. Typical secondary indicators can include: drainage patterns, oxidized or reduced root channels, stunted or stressed plant cover, water-stained leaves or sediment deposits, and presence of reduced iron. Field indicators of hydrology are satisfied if one primary or two secondary field indicators are observed. Certain indicators present throughout the year can be used to confirm the occurrence of saturation or inundation for periods of time, which satisfy USACE wetland delineation criteria (Environmental Laboratory 1987; USACE 2007).

## 3.4 Wetland Aquatic Site Assessment (a.k.a. Functions and Values)

Wetland ‘aquatic site assessments’ and ‘functions and values assessments’ are different terms for the same regulatory requirements. Our assessment methodology focuses on providing a rapid Level 1 quantitative assessment over the wetland functions and values described by the ANSRAM method (below). Conceptually the wetland is broken into parts, and evaluated on a series of questions about wetland functions and values. These responses determine the relative value of the wetland. Wetlands determined to be ‘exceptional habitat’ are automatically rated at the highest value. Finally, if necessary, a disturbance shadow is incorporated (similar to the Anchorage Credit and Debit method) to account for impact zones around non-pristine wetlands.

To use this methodology, each wetland parcel is mapped into general Cowardin units following the NWI system and assigned separate hydrogeomorphic (HGM) classifications (Magee 1998). These HGM classes (Riverine, Depressional, Lacustrine Fringe, Tidal Fringe, Slope, and Flat) break wetlands into their broad functional differences. This component of the assessment is important because not all HGM classes perform a particular function to the same level as another HGM class. Grouping wetlands by HGM allows for a consistent approach. It is important to understand that while each wetland was grouped by HGM, they still maintained their Cowardin class (e.g. Flat PSS1C or Depressional PUBH).

Each wetland provides a combination of the following 10 functions and values depending on its specific role in the ecosystem (as described in the ANSRAM):

- Flood flow alteration
- Sediment removal
- Nutrient and toxicant removal
- Erosion control and shoreline stabilization
- Production of organic matter and its export
- General habitat suitability
- General fish habitat
- Native plant richness

- Educational or scientific value
- Uniqueness and heritage

A rapid qualitative assessment is conducted over the 10 standard wetland functions and values to evaluate the level of service the wetland provides to the ecosystem. These yes/no/not-applicable questions evaluate the wetland on basic observable characteristics which are displayed by typical wetlands with high service levels for the particular function or value.

Depending on the individual wetland and/or the HGM classification, some evaluation questions may be determined to be 'Not Applicable' (on a case by case basis). For example, large rivers rarely have >50 percent aerial cover of herbaceous plant coverage. It is important while evaluating a wetland to remember the difference between a wetland poorly providing a function (rating of 'no') and a wetland not naturally providing a function (rating of 'N/A', not applicable). A 'no' rating is an indication of dysfunction.

Once the rapid qualitative assessment is complete, an individual score is calculated for each of the 10 functions. Each functions' evaluation questions are averaged to generate an individual function or value score (Yes = 1, No = 0, N/A = not included in the average). Then all of the wetland functions and value individual scores are averaged over the individual wetland to generate the preliminary Overall Functional Score (OFS). This preliminary OFS combines the 10 standard wetland functions and values. Again, functions and values evaluated as not applicable are not included in the average.

Exceptionally important habitat (Section 3.4.1) or local disturbance category (Section 3.4.2) is also incorporated into the rapid assessment by adjusting the preliminary OFS to generate a final OFS (Section 3.4.3). This ensures accurate representation for these difficult to quantify wetland impacts.

### **3.4.1 Exceptional Habitat Designation**

The analysis can designate wetlands as 'exceptional habitat' (and an automatic full rating) for a variety of reasons. If any agency considers the wetland to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI), the rating is automatically fulfilled. The habitat can also be exceptional if the area is considered irreplaceable or has unique features not found anywhere else on the North Slope. This exceptional designation allows project managers to incorporate these rare habitat designations into the evaluation.

### **3.4.2 Disturbance Category**

The evaluation of existing disturbance impacts near a wetland was based off of the methodology of the Anchorage Debit Credit Method (Dean 2011). First, disturbances are mapped on the project. Then disturbance categories are evaluated from Table 3.4-1, and translated into buffers around the disturbance and the Impact Factor (Table 3.4-2). The preliminary OFS is then adjusted for local disturbance/development (preliminary OFS \* Impact Factor = final OFS). These methods incrementally decrease the value of a wetland due to different types of disturbances and their proximity to the wetland.

**Table 3.4-1 Disturbance Categories**

| Type of Activity          |   | Activity Detail   | Disturbance Category |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| None                      | No activity   | N/A   | 0                    |
| Commercial                | Motel, office building, restaurant, storage facility, store   | N/A   | 3                    |
| Industrial                | Heavy equipment parking, repair, storage                      | N/A   | 3                    |
|                           | Manufacturing   | N/A   |                      |
|                           | Material extraction, processing, storage, treatment, disposal | N/A   |                      |
|                           | Office building   | N/A   |                      |
| Transportation & Shipping | Automobile  | Driveway, non-residential   | 3                    |
|                           |   | Parking lot   |                      |
|                           |   | Road, including associated trails   |                      |
|                           | Aviation facility   | Airport   | 2                    |
|                           | Culverted crossing  | Diameter ≥ bankfull width   |                      |
|                           |   | Diameter < bankfull width   |                      |
|                           | Port facility   | Dock  | 3                    |
|                           | Railroad  | Loading/unloading, office, storage<br>Track (away from rail facilities)     |                      |
| Utilities                 | Office building   | N/A   | 3                    |
|                           | Substation  | N/A   | 2                    |
|                           | Utility line  | ≤ 10 feet wide surface disturbance and winter construction (only if new)    | 1                    |
|                           |   | > 10 feet wide surface disturbance or non-winter construction (only if new) | 2                    |

**Notes:**

Extend a 300-foot buffer from edge of existing impact zone to see if there is contact with wetland area. Evaluate disturbance impacted polygon separately.

If there is more than one disturbance activity for a polygon (i.e., if there are multiple activities), use the activity with the highest disturbance category score present, the total is not cumulative.

**Table 3.4-2 Disturbance Category and Impact Factor**

| Disturbance Category |   | Impact Factor |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| 0                    | = | 1             |
| 1                    | = | 0.99          |
| 2                    | = | 0.95          |
| 3                    | = | 0.9           |

### 3.4.3 Final OFS

The final OFS provides a simple quartile category (I/II/III/IV) with a point estimate ranging from 0 – 1.00 to provide a repeatable quantitative evaluation for all of the functions and values the wetland provides to the ecosystem (Table 3.4-3).

**Table 3.4-3 Final Overall Functional Score (OFS) Scale and Category**

| OFS         | Category |               |
|-------------|----------|---------------|
| 0.76 - 1.00 | I        | Highest Value |
| 0.51 - 0.75 | II       |               |
| 0.26 - 0.50 | III      |               |
| 0 - 0.25    | IV       | Lowest Value  |

## 3.5 Post-Field Mapping

Field data was collected using GPS units and hard copy field maps. These locations and wetland data were electronically transferred to the existing geodatabase. The field data was used to update existing wetland mapping with new information (including functional assessment data). These updated data were incorporated into the geodatabase containing all project wetlands data. The wetlands mapping was then used to calculate approximate acreage of wetlands located in the project area.

## 3.6 Jurisdictional Determination

The USACE regulates wetlands and other WOUS that are under their jurisdiction. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidance outlines that the USACE has jurisdiction in eight specific cases (CFR 2015):

“The first three types of jurisdictional waters, traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, and the territorial seas, are jurisdictional by rule in all cases.

The fourth type of water, impoundments of jurisdictional waters, is also jurisdictional by rule in all cases.

The next two types of waters, “tributaries” and “adjacent” waters, are jurisdictional by rule, as defined, because the science confirms that they have a significant nexus to traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, or territorial seas. For waters that are jurisdictional by rule, no additional analysis is required.

The final two types of jurisdictional waters are those waters found after a case-specific analysis to have a significant nexus to traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, or the territorial seas, either alone or in combination with similarly situated waters in the region.”

While in the field, wetland scientists observed jurisdictional relationships, and provided jurisdiction opinions (see Section 4) under agency guidance, which defines (CFR 2015):

- “Adjacent” as: bordering, contiguous, or neighboring, including waters separated from other “waters of the United States” by constructed dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes and the like.
- “Neighboring” as: (1) Waters located in whole or in part within 100 feet of the ordinary high water mark of a traditional navigable water, tributary, etc. (2) Waters located in the 100-year floodplain and that are within 1,500 feet of the ordinary high water mark of a traditional navigable water, tributary, etc. (“floodplain waters”). (3) Waters located within 1,500 feet of the high tide line of a traditional navigable water or the territorial seas

AES created the Operations and Maintenance Business Information Line Regulatory Module (ORM) spreadsheet for the USACE. AES listed a new line for each polygon delineated in the study. The “Waters\_Name” is a concatenation of (Cowardin Code) with (FoggyIslandBay) with (GIS FID Number). If a different ORM input strategy is desired, we can work with the USACE to deliver the needed information.

## 4.0 Results

Field investigations were conducted on July 22 – 23 and 29 – 30, 2015 at multiple field points. Data was only collected on the second field trip, as fog was too dense to fly on the first field trip. These dates align with the recommended field sampling conditions for the area to observe maximum hydrology (USACE 2007). Field conditions were drier than normal, as yearly precipitation was below usual averages (Table 4.0-1). This dry year was an important consideration while observing wetland soil and hydrology indicators.

**Table 4.0-1 Average Total Precipitation (in) for Deadhorse, Alaska (WRCC 2015)**

|           | January | February | March | April | May   | June  | July  |
|-----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1986-1999 | 0.2"    | 0.17"    | 0.14" | 0.08" | 0.09" | 0.39" | 0.68" |
| 2015      | 0       | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0.07" | 0.27" | 0.05" |

## 4.1 Wetlands

Foggy weather limited field efforts, but data was collected at 13 sample points. These points were spaced throughout the project area and are documented in Appendix A and field mapping in Appendix B. Table 4.1-1 is a summary of the wetland determinations made at each of these sites and acreages found over the project. Waters of the United States, including streams, lakes, and ponds were mapped using aerial photography and information gathered from the sites.

**Table 4.1-1 Wetlands and Waters of the United States Sample Points**

| Type                                     | Full Points                   | Observation Points | Onshore/Nearshore Section 10/404 Acres | Offshore Section 10 Acres |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Wetlands</b>                          |                               |                    |  |                           |
| Emergent:                                |                               |                    |  |                           |
| PEM1B/C                                  | 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10          | -                  | 1,044.14                               |                           |
| PEM1C                                    | 3, 5                          | -                  | 356.76                                 |                           |
| PEM1H                                    | 9                             | -                  | 172.25                                 |                           |
| PUBH                                     | Aerial/Satellite observations | -                  | 82.25                                  |                           |
| <b>Other Waters of the United States</b> |                               |                    |  |                           |
| Lower Perennial River: R2UB              | -                             | 4B                 | 7.73                                   |                           |
| Lake: L1UBH                              | -                             | 5B                 | 179.93                                 |                           |
| Marine: M1UB, M2US                       | -                             | 3B                 | 1,080.81                               | 225.19                    |
| Estuarine: E1UB                          | Aerial/Satellite observations | -                  | 23.95                                  |                           |

PEM1B/C: Palustrine Emergent Persistent Saturated/Seasonally Flooded  
 PEM1C: Palustrine Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded  
 PEM1H: Palustrine Emergent Persistent Permanently Flooded  
 PUBH: Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded  
 R2UB: Riverine Lower Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom  
 L1UBH: Lacustrine Limnetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded  
 M1UB: Marine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom  
 M2US: Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore  
 E1UB: Estuarine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom

### 4.1.1 Emergent Wetlands (PEM1B/C, PEM1C, PEM1H)

Emergent wetlands are dominated by herbaceous angiosperms, and are the primary vegetated ecosystem in the project area. Different types of emergent wetlands were observed due to the interaction of permafrost and variances in hydrologic regime on the landscape.

Wetlands with saturated hydrological regimes (PEM1B/C) are characterized by having soils periodically saturated with water during the growing season. These had the greatest variety in characteristics over the study area. Almost all of these had patterned ground formed from ice wedges being thrust to the surface, creating small rises and depressions throughout the area. We examined the rises and depressions for the possibility of wetland/upland mosaics, but found that the highest, driest rises still had wetland vegetation and soil characteristics. Saturation and/or high water tables were found in the depressions of the patterned ground. These PEM1B/C areas had a variety of vegetation, including very low shrubs such as *Salix* and *Arctous*, and herbs like *Eriophorum* and *Carex*. Soil profiles tended to have shallow permafrost, with organics observed. Hydrology is expected to perch on top of the shallow permafrost during spring snowmelt, flooding, and/or precipitation events to create anoxic conditions during the growing season.

Wetlands with seasonally flooded hydrological regimes (PEM1C) are characterized by having soils seasonally inundated with water during the growing season. These areas had greater high centered polygon topographic relief. We examined the high parts of these polygons for the possibility of upland/wetland mosaics; but found no evidence to support that type of problematic wetland. The depressions indicated evidence of seasonal flooding. PEM1C wetlands had a large number of very small shrubs present including small *Salix* and *Dryas*, along with large amounts of *Carex*. Soil profiles consisted of histic epipedons, with ~8 inches of saturated fibric organic and deeper layers of darker mineral soils. These are due to the colder arctic temperatures and the anaerobic conditions due to the seasonal flooding.

Wetlands with permanently flooded hydrological regimes (PEM1H) are characterized by having soils frequently inundated with water during the growing season. These were low centered polygonal tundra, with large polygons and shallow water tables. These areas have relatively deep permafrost (15 inches) and thick layers of fibric organic material developed from the longer anaerobic conditions caused by permanent flooding. Few shrubs were present and vegetation consisted of *Carex* and *Eriophorum*.

### 4.1.2 Ponds (PUBH)

Ponds are a special type of wetlands in depressional areas with unconsolidated bottoms and permanently flooded hydrological regimes. When compared to lakes; ponds are shallower, so that air (rather than water) is the principal medium where plants grow in (Cowardin 1979). On the North Slope, ponds are often less than 20 acres large. There are a great number of ponds in the project area. These have a variety of wetland dependent plants supporting waterfowl and other types of wildlife. Observation of ponds are considered evidence enough of wetland presence, and we do not dig soil pits in them. Typically, in winter free water can be present in ponds on the North Slope deeper than 5 ft.

### 4.1.3 Rivers (R2UB)

Riverine systems are present in the study area, with bed and bank features and ordinary high water lines. These river systems convey waters through the flat topography to the Beaufort Sea. These are low gradient systems, and water velocity is slow. Water may flow throughout the year; but given the harsh conditions of the Arctic, some flow may be seasonal. The substrate was observed to be sand and mud.

No signs of fish were observed, and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game does not list Anadromous Fish Streams in the study area.

#### **4.1.4 Lakes (L1UBH)**

Lakes are permanently flooded lands where water (rather than air [in the case of ponds]) is the primary medium plants grow in (Cowardin 1979). Lakes have complicated characteristics on the North Slope, often with very shallow banks, large littoral zones, and polygonal bathymetry due to the underlying permafrost. Some lakes freeze solid during the winter, while others are deep enough to have free water at depths greater than 5 feet. On the North Slope, lakes are often greater than 20 acres. The large littoral zones of lakes were found to often support dense habitats of aquatic vegetation. Aerial observation of lakes was considered evidence to support delineation, and we do not dig soil pits to support their documentation.

#### **4.1.5 Marine (M1UB, M2US)**

The northern area of the project is the Beaufort Sea. This saltwater TNW is the dominate habitat for the project. It is fairly shallow, cold, and abuts the shoreline with small (3-5 foot) bluffs where permafrost is eroding into the ocean. Cold arctic winds circulate, keeping vegetation small and stunted, and the majority of the year the ocean is covered in sea ice. The Beaufort Sea was observed to be bordering, contiguous, or neighboring the entire wetland complex that is the project area.

#### **4.1.6 Estuary (E1UB)**

On the far western edge of the project area is a small estuary system which appears to hold brackish water, and be the floodplain for some riverine systems. These areas are important transition zones between salt and freshwater environments, and provide a location for turbidity to fall out prior to entering the ocean. These locations can also provide some fish species overwintering habitat. As freshwater areas freeze shut, estuaries can be refuges for typically salt water species.

### **4.2 *Arctophila fulva***

*Arctophila fulva* is an herbaceous plant which is of particular interest to conservation agencies due to its importance to waterfowl habitat. This plant has been identified to be important for many species including Endangered Species Act Steller's eiders; which seasonally inhabit the North Slope. Studies near Barrow have found that most (80 percent) Steller's eider broods are in *Arctophila fulva* habitat (Quakenbush et al. 2004).

While conducting our wetland survey we observed and noted the presence/absence of *Arctophila fulva* in the study area (Appendix B). In the study area *Arctophila fulva* is found at the edges between L1UBH-PEM1B/C and R2UB-PEM1B/C wetland areas. It is also found in the non-polygonal M2US-PEM1B/C wetland areas near the northwest of the project area. These are where wetlands border bodies of water that have seasonal periods of surface water. In these locations, *Arctophila fulva* is dense and ubiquitous where it has not been heavily grazed. Many flocks of waterfowl and geese were observed in the *Arctophila fulva* areas.

*Arctophila fulva* was not found in central region of the study area, where proposed development is planned. These non-*fulva* areas are along the L1UBH-PEM1B/C or L1UBH-PEM1H border areas. These habitats have better banks; without the gently increasing gradient in water depth that *Arctophila fulva* appears to prefer.



The *Arctophila fulva* areas are present on the western half of the study area, with a small presence around the unnamed river on the far eastern edge (Appendix B, Figure 2-23). We hypothesize that this species occupies a specific ecological niche. Areas must not be too dry or too wet for growth. A gradient in water depth appears to be important. Waterfowl and geese were observed only in the *Arctophila fulva* areas, which align with Ducks Unlimited research (Ducks Unlimited Inc 1998).

### 4.3 Aquatic Site Assessment

The ASA (Table 4.3-1, Appendix C) found that most of the wetlands were pristine and high functioning; but not: rare, unique, being used for science, or under threat from upstream sediments or toxins. All other WOUS (marine, estuaries, lakes, and rivers) in Alaska are automatically rated as Category I.

One disturbance was delineated, the Badami Pipeline, which borders the study area on the southern boundary. No disturbance was observed to wetlands in the area. Wetlands were evaluated with the disturbance buffer; but it was found that they rated the same category as without the disturbance buffer. For simplicity, we propose not to include disturbance buffers on this project.

The wetlands rated highly due to erosion control, flood flow alteration, general habitat, and native plants. All of the categories reflect that the habitats had high densities of vegetation, which was well rooted, pristine, and native. These provide great wildlife habitat, especially for waterfowl and caribou.

Some wetlands were not found to have all the characteristics needed for North Slope Category I classifications. Primarily, these wetlands are not rare for the North Slope, and similar habitats are found over millions of acres in the same Alaskan North Slope wetland complex. The wetland functions provided by these wetlands are not unique, and do not comprise a significant portion of the wetland services provided by the entire North Slope. These wetlands also do not have toxin or sediment threats observed; which are key to being high valued for those two functions. Finally, while mostly pristine, these wetlands have little evidence of being used for science or education. Science or education efforts tend to take place closer to logistic centers; as travel to the study area is difficult and expensive.

Wetlands in the project area are evaluated as Category I or II (Table 4.3-1 and Table 4.3-2). We also mapped the areas of Marine Boulder Patches and *Arctophila fulva* as Category I+, to illustrate their location (Appendix B). According to previous USACE guidance, sample ratios for compensatory mitigation may be (USACE 2015):

- Category I or II:
  - 3:1 for Preservation and
  - 2:1 for Restoration/Enhancement
- Category II or III:
  - 2:1 for Preservation and
  - 1:1 for Restoration/Enhancement

**Table 4.3-1 Aquatic Site Assessment: Sample Points**

| Sample Point | HGM   | Cowardin | Flood Flow Alteration | Sediment Removal | Nutrient and Toxicant Removal | Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization | Production of Organic Matter and its Export | General Habitat Suitability | General Fish Habitat | Native Plant Richness | Educational or Scientific Value | Uniqueness and Heritage | Final Overall Functional Score | Category |
|--------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 1            | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.67                  | 0.60             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 0.75  | 0.60                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.43                    | 0.746                          | II       |
| 2            | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.67                  | 0.60             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 0.75  | 0.80                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.71                    | 0.800                          | I        |
| 3            | Flats | PEM1C    | 0.80                  | 0.40             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 0.80  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.71                    | 0.820                          | I        |
| 4            | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.43                  | 0.60             | 0.67                          | 0.33  | 0.80  | 0.80                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.71                    | 0.705                          | II       |
| 5            | Flats | PEM1C    | 0.71                  | 0.60             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 0.60  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.43                    | 0.779                          | I        |
| 6            | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.80                  | 0.40             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 0.60  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.57                    | 0.782                          | I        |
| 7            | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.67                  | 0.40             | 0.33                          | 1.00  | 0.60  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.71                    | 0.746                          | II       |
| 8            | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.67                  | 0.40             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 0.80  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.57                    | 0.789                          | I        |
| 9            | Flats | PEM1H    | 0.71                  | 0.60             | 0.67                          | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.57                    | 0.839                          | I        |
| 10           | Flats | PEM1B/C  | 0.50                  | 0.20             | 0.33                          | 1.00  | 0.40  | 1.00                        | N/A                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                            | 0.29                    | 0.635                          | II       |

**Table 4.3-2 Aquatic Site Assessment: Total Study Area**

| Type                               | Acres    | Functional Category | Sample Point |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Wetlands</b>                    |          |                     |              |
| PEM1B/C                            | 619.89   | I                   | 2, 6, 8      |
|                                    | 424.25   | II                  | 1, 4, 7, 10  |
| PEM1C                              | 356.76   | I                   | 3, 5         |
| PEM1H                              | 172.25   | I                   | 9            |
| PUBH                               | 82.25    | I                   | -            |
| <b>Waters of the United States</b> |          |                     |              |
| Lower Perennial River: R2UB        | 7.73     | I                   | -            |
| Lake: L1UBH                        | 179.93   | I                   | -            |
| Marine: M1UB, M2US                 | 1,306.00 | I                   | -            |
| Estuarine: E1UB                    | 23.95    | I                   | -            |

## 4.4 Jurisdictional Determination

The presence of wetlands and other WOUS were analyzed under the USACE/EPA CWA Guidance described in the methods.

The TNW relevant to this study is the Beaufort Sea, which is the northern border of the study area. All wetlands were observed to be adjacent to the Beaufort Sea. All other WOUS were observed to be tributaries to the Beaufort Sea. All other WOUS had bed and bank features and indicators of ordinary high water marks.

The entire project area is found to be one large wetland/WOUS complex which is adjacent and neighboring to the Beaufort Sea, a territorial sea considered to be a TNW.

Due to these findings, our study finds that all wetlands and other WOUS in the study area are jurisdictional and that the USACE will assert jurisdiction under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the CWA. The ORM input datasheet is included as Appendix D.

## 5.0 Discussion

This report is the result of fieldwork and analysis conducted to support Hilcorp's Liberty Development. The report describes the results of field data collected in the summer of 2015, aerial photography, and many years of experience delineating wetlands and associated habitats on the North Slope. We provide our analysis and results for the wetland delineation, ASA, and jurisdictional status following the latest USACE and EPA guidance. We conducted more detailed analysis for a species of particular conservation concern (*Arctophila fulva*) and describe where the species is located in the project area. At this time proposed development is expected to avoid areas of *Arctophila fulva*. We conclude that there is a mix of Category I and II wetlands and other WOUS in the project area; which are mostly natural with no human disturbance, but are not rare for the region. The USACE appears to have jurisdiction due to all of the wetlands and other WOUS being adjacent and neighboring to the WOUS complex flowing into the Beaufort Sea.

The study area is subject to the jurisdiction of the USACE under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the CWA. The offshore marine waters (>3 nautical miles) are subject to Section 10 of the CWA. The nearshore marine waters (<3 nautical miles) are subject to Section 10 and Section 404 of the CWA. The onshore wetlands and other WOUS are subject to the Section 404 of the CWA.

## 6.0 References

- CFR (Code of Federal Regulations). 2015. 80FR037053. <https://federalregister.gov/a/2015-13435>
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31. Washington, D.C.
- Dean, Heather. 2011. Anchorage Debit Credit Method. <http://www.muni.org/Departments/OCPD/Planning/Physical/EnvPlanning/Pages/CreditDebitMethod.aspx>
- Ducks Unlimited Inc. 1998. Waterfowl earth cover selection analysis within the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. Prepared by Ducks Unlimited Inc., Rancho Cordova, California for U.S. Department of the Interior, Anchorage Alaska.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual: Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Institute of Arctic Biology. 2015. Toolik Field Station Virtual Herbarium. [http://toolik.alaska.edu/edc/biotic\\_monitoring/virtual\\_herbarium.php](http://toolik.alaska.edu/edc/biotic_monitoring/virtual_herbarium.php)
- Lichvar, R.W. 2015. The National Wetland Plant List. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH.
- Magee, D. W. 1998. A rapid procedure for assessing wetland functional capacity based on hydrogeomorphic (HGM) classification. Bedford, NH.
- Munsell. 2009. Munsell Soil Color Charts.
- Pratt, V. E. 1989. Field guide to Alaskan Wildflowers commonly seen along the highways and byways. Alaskarafts Publishing, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Quakenbush, L., R. Suydam, R. Obritschkewitsch, M. Deering. 2004. Breeding biology of Steller's Eiders (*Polysticta stelleri*) near Barrow, Alaska, 1991-99. *Arctic* 57(2):166-182
- Reed, P. B., Jr. 1988. National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: National Summary. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Biological Report 88(24): 244 pp.
- Reed, P. B., Jr. 1997. Revision of the National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Interior, Washington, DC.
- Rieger, S., D.B. Schoephorster, and Furbush, C.E. 1979. Exploratory soil survey of Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. Washington, D.C.
- Tande, G. and Lipkin, R. 2003. Wetland Sedges of Alaska. Alaska Natural Heritage Program. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015. National Wetland Inventory (NWI). <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.HTML>
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2007. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0). eds. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-07-24. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2015. Ratios for Compensatory Mitigation. <http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/regulatory/HOWWetlandCategoriesRatios.pdf>
- Viereck, L.A. and Little, E.L., Jr. 2007. Alaska Trees and Shrubs. 2nd ed. Snowy Owl-University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, AK.

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center). 2015. Prudhoe Bay Alaska. Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary. <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ak7780>

## **Appendix A Data Points**

This page intentionally left blank



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015  
 Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 1  
 Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Flat  
 Local relief (concave, convex, none) Beach Slope (%) 0  
**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.21357 Long 147.7293 Datum N/A  
 Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |   |  |   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |
| Remarks                         | <u>835-838 Near beach with primary vegetation</u>                   |  |   |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        | Absolute % Cover     | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? |      |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| 1                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 0                    |                    |                   |      |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        | 50% of total cover   | 20% of total cover |                   |      |
| 1                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 0                    |                    |                   |      |
| Herb Stratum          |        | 50% of total cover   | 20% of total cover |                   |      |
| 1                     | arcful | Arctophila fulva     | 80                 | YES               | OBL  |
| 2                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum | 15                 | NO                | FACW |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 7                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 8                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 9                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 10                    |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 95                   |                    |                   |      |
| 50% of total cover    |        | 47.5                 | 20% of total cover |                   | 19   |

**Dominance Test worksheet:**  
 Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)  
 Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)  
 Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet**  
 Total % Cover of: Multiply by:  
 OBL species 80 x 1 = 80  
 FACW species 15 x 2 = 30  
 FAC species 0 x 3 = 0  
 FACU species 0 x 4 = 0  
 UPL species 0 x 5 = 0  
 Column Totals: 95 (A) 110 (B)  
 Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.16

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 Y Dominance Test is >50%  
 Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0  
 Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)  
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 20  
 % Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks Unknown carex with no seed heads (50%)

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-17           |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 17

Remarks: Saturation inferred from the location, permafrost and all the hydrology indicators. This is a dry summer.

**Hydric Soil Present? Yes**  **No**

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

| Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)       |   |                          |                          |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)           |   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                |   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)          |   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Surface Water Present?                                     | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)           | 0                        |
| Water Table Present?                                       | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)           | 0                        |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)           | 0                        |

| Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Water-stained Leaves (B9)                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>       | Drainage Patterns (B10)                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Salt Deposits (C5)                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Geomorphic Position (D2)                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>       | Shallow Aquitard (D3)                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>       | Microtopographic Relief (D4)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>       | FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                         |

**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes**  **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty                            | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp                                    | Sampling Point: | 1         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning                  |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 835-838 Near beach with primary vegetation |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 2

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Hummocks

Local relief (concave, convex, none) High and low microtopo Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.2064 Long 147.71385 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |   |
| Remarks                         | <u>839-842. Hummocks near beach. Not a upland/wetland matrix due to wetland plants and soils being everywhere (Alaska Supplement Definition)</u> |  |   |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |               | Absolute % Cover             | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? |      |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| 1                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 2                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 3                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |               | 0                            |                    |                   |      |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |               | 50% of total cover           | 20% of total cover |                   |      |
| 1                     | <u>dryint</u> | <u>Dryas integrifolia</u>    | 30                 | YES               | FACU |
| 2                     | <u>arcrub</u> | <u>Arctous ruber</u>         | 10                 | YES               | FAC  |
| 3                     | <u>salova</u> | <u>Salix ovalifolia</u>      | 10                 | YES               | FAC  |
| 4                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 5                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 6                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |               | 50                           |                    |                   |      |
| Herb Stratum          |               | 50% of total cover           | 20% of total cover |                   |      |
| 1                     | <u>equsci</u> | <u>Equisetum scirpoides</u>  | 10                 | YES               | FACU |
| 2                     | <u>arcarc</u> | <u>Arctanthemum arcticum</u> | 5                  | YES               | FACW |
| 3                     | <u>erivag</u> | <u>Eriophorum vaginatum</u>  | 5                  | YES               | FACW |
| 4                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 5                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 6                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 7                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 8                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 9                     |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| 10                    |               |                              |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |               | 20                           |                    |                   |      |
| 50% of total cover    |               | 10                           | 20% of total cover |                   | 4    |

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet**

Total % Cover of: Multiply by:

OBL species 0 x 1 = 0

FACW species 10 x 2 = 20

FAC species 20 x 3 = 60

FACU species 40 x 4 = 160

UPL species 0 x 5 = 0

Column Totals: 70 (A) 240 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.43

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

Dominance Test is >50%

No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft raadius % Bare Ground 20

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks unknown carex with no seed heads (100%)

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-8            |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
| 8-17           | 10YR3/2       |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Loamy sand     |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

|   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| <b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>  |            | <b>Hydric Soil Present? Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Types:  | Permafrost |  |
| Depth (inches):   | 17         |  |
| Remarks   |            |  |
| Histic epipedon due to dark soil under fibric organic. Saturation inferred from shallow aquitard, dry summer, and microtopo relief. This hole was dug on the highest, driest site that could be found in the area. Thin layers are expected in cold climates. |            |  |

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Surface Water Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Table Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |  | Surface Water Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Water Table Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                                  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                          |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| Surface Water Present?   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input type="checkbox"/>   | Depth (inches)  | 0  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| Water Table Present?   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input type="checkbox"/>   | Depth (inches)  | 0  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input type="checkbox"/>   | Depth (inches)  | 0  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |

**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes**  **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Remarks | Dry year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat on the low sides of the polygons. |
|---------|---|



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |   |                 |           |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty   | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp   | Sampling Point: | 2         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning   |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 839-842. Hummocks near beach. Not a upland/wetland matrix due to wetland plants and soils being everywhere (Alaska Supplement Definition) |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015  
 Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 3  
 Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Frost Heaves  
 Local relief (concave, convex, none) Highs and Lows Slope (%) 0  
**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.20286 Long 147.69737 Datum N/A  
 Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |   |
| Remarks                         | <u>843-846 Wetland frost heaves with low points between. Both highs and lows are wetlands. Point taken on highest, dryest point we could find.</u> |  |   |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum   |        |                      | Absolute % Cover   | Dominant Species?         | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)<br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)<br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100%</u> (A/B)  |
|--|--------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 2  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 3  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 4  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| Total Cover  |        |                      | 0                  |                           |                   |   |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum                                |        |                      | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover        |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br>Total % Cover of: Multiply by:<br>OBL species 0 x 1 = 0<br>FACW species 3 x 2 = 6<br>FAC species 65 x 3 = 195<br>FACU species 12 x 4 = 48<br>UPL species 0 x 5 = 0<br>Column Totals: 80 (A) 249 (B)<br>Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.11   |
| 1  | arcrub | Arctous ruber        | 40                 | YES                       | FAC               |   |
| 2  | salova | Salix ovalifolia     | 25                 | YES                       | FAC               |   |
| 3  | dryint | Dryas integrifolia   | 10                 | NO                        | FACU              |   |
| 4  | drydru | Dryas drummondii     | 2                  | NO                        | FACU              |   |
| 5  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 6  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| Total Cover  |        |                      | 77                 |                           |                   |   |
| Herb Stratum   |        |                      | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover        |                   | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br>Y Dominance Test is >50%<br>No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<br><input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)<br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 1  | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum | 3                  | YES                       | FACW              |   |
| 2  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 3  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 4  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 5  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 6  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 7  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 8  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 9  |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| 10   |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |
| Total Cover  |        |                      | 3                  |                           |                   |   |
| 50% of total cover                                   |        |                      | 1.5                | 20% of total cover        |                   | 0.6   |
| Plot size (radius, or length x width)                |        |                      | 100ft radius       | % Bare Ground             |                   | 10  |
| % Cover of Wetland Bryophytes                        |        |                      | 0                  | Total Cover of Bryophytes |                   | 0   |
| Remarks <u>Unknown Carex with no seed head (80%)</u> |        |                      |                    |                           |                   |   |

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 3

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-9            |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
| 9-15           | 10YR3/2       |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Sandy Loam     |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 15

Hydric Soil Present? Yes  No

Remarks: Histic epipedon due to top layer of organics and dark sandy loam under. This is a dry year, and we would expect to see saturation at some point during the growing season, especially during the spring. Permafrost would perch snowmelt. Point taken at highest point we could find. Thin layers are expected from cold climates.

**HYDROLOGY**

|   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Surface Water Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Table Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |  | Surface Water Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Water Table Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                                  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                          |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| Surface Water Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input type="checkbox"/>   | Depth (inches)  | 0  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| Water Table Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input type="checkbox"/>   | Depth (inches)  | 0  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input type="checkbox"/>   | Depth (inches)  | 0  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                             |                |   |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |  |

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry year and we surveyed during a hot and dry month. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat at the low points.

**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |   |                 |           |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty   | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp   | Sampling Point: | 3         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning   |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 843-846 Wetland frost heaves with low points between. Both highs and lows are wetlands. Point taken on highest, dryest point we could find. |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty  | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp  | Sampling Point: | 3B        |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning  |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 70.20306 147.69678 Eroded Shoreline Photos:847-848 Wet due to permafrost and microtopographic relief |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 4

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) terrace

Local relief (concave, convex, none) Flat area above river Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.20931 Long 147.73663 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |   |                             |  |   |                             |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Remarks                         | 849-852 River terrace next to stream    |                             |  |   |                             |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        | Absolute % Cover     | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? |      |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| 1                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 0                    |                    |                   |      |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        | 50% of total cover   | 20% of total cover |                   |      |
| 1                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia     | 5                  | YES               | FAC  |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 5                    |                    |                   |      |
| Herb Stratum          |        | 50% of total cover   | 20% of total cover |                   |      |
| 1                     | arcful | Arctophila fulva     | 40                 | YES               | OBL  |
| 2                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum | 10                 | YES               | FACW |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 7                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 8                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 9                     |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| 10                    |        |                      |                    |                   |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 50                   |                    |                   |      |

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet**

Total % Cover of: Multiply by:

OBL species 40 x 1 = 40

FACW species 10 x 2 = 20

FAC species 5 x 3 = 15

FACU species 0 x 4 = 0

UPL species 0 x 5 = 0

Column Totals: 55 (A) 75 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.36

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

Dominance Test is >50%

Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 80

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks Minuartia arctica (60%) is NI

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 4

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-8            |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
| 8-20           | 10YR5/2       |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Sand           |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b></p> <p>Types: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">none</span></p> <p>Depth (inches): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></span></p>  | <p><b>Hydric Soil Present? Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p>Remarks: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 40px;">Histic epipedon due to organics and dark soils under the top layer. Saturation is inferred from seasonal spring flooding and microtopo relief. Surface soil cracks are also apparent. Sand is possible due to historic streambed wandering.</span></p> |   |

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
|--|---|

|   |     |                                     |    |                                     |                |   |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Surface Water Present?                          | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0</span> |
| Water Table Present?                            | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0</span> |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0</span> |

**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes**  **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Remarks | <p style="text-align: center;">Dry year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.</p> |
|---------|---|



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |                                      |                 |           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty                      | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp                              | Sampling Point: | 4         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning            |                 |           |
| Remarks:         | 849-852 River terrace next to stream |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty  | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp  | Sampling Point: | 4B        |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning  |                 |           |
| Remarks          | Lat 70.20919 Long 147.73621 Stream Observation Point, Sand/ Organic bottom, seasonal, 2 feet deep, 10-30 ft wide. Lots of goose sign. Photos 853-854 |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 5

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Flat

Local relief (concave, convex, none) Flat leading into pond Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.19759 Long 147.74272 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |  |                             |  |   |                             |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                  | No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                  | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                  | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Remarks                         | <u>855-858. Point taken next to pond. Lots of waterfowl in the area.</u> |                             |  |   |                             |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        |                      | Absolute % Cover   | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)<br><br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)<br><br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67%</u> (A/B)  |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Total Cover           |        |                      | 0                  |                    |                   |  |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        |                      | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br><br>Total % Cover of:      Multiply by:<br>OBL species      0      x 1 =      0<br>FACW species    20     x 2 =      40<br>FAC species      110    x 3 =     330<br>FACU species     3      x 4 =      12<br>UPL species      0      x 5 =      0<br><br>Column Totals:    133    (A)      382    (B)<br><br>Prevalence Index = B/A =    2.87   |
| 1                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia     | 10                 | YES                | FAC               |  |
| 2                     | drydru | Dryas drummondii     | 3                  | YES                | FACU              |  |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Total Cover           |        |                      | 13                 |                    |                   |  |
| Herb Stratum          |        |                      | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br>Y Dominance Test is >50%<br>Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<br><input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)<br><br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 1                     | carful | Carex fuliginosa     | 100                | YES                | FAC               |  |
| 2                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum | 20                 | NO                 | FACW              |  |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 7                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 8                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 9                     |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 10                    |        |                      |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Total Cover           |        |                      | 120                |                    |                   |  |
| 50% of total cover    |        |                      | 60                 | 20% of total cover |                   | 24   |

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0  
 % Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks Carex id difficult; so went with most conservative species.

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 5

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-7            |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
| 7-20           | 10YR4/1       |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Sand           |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils:<sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue |
|--|--|

Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer  
 Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Types: None

Depth (inches):

Remarks: Histic epipedon due to saturated fibric organic and dark lower soil. Saturation was present even in this dry year and dry season. Slightly thinner soil layers are too be expected from cold region.

**Hydric Soil Present? Yes**  **No**

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Surface Water Present?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></span></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Table Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</span></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8</span></td> </tr> </table> | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |  | Surface Water Present? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></span> | Water Table Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</span> | Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8</span> | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                       |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)               |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)   |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| Surface Water Present?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | Depth (inches)  | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></span>     |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| Water Table Present?   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | No <input type="checkbox"/>  | Depth (inches)  | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</span>    |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | No <input type="checkbox"/>  | Depth (inches)  | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8</span>    |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |  |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |

**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes**  **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry Year



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |   |                 |           |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty   | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp   | Sampling Point: | 5         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning   |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 855-858. Point taken next to pond. Lots of waterfowl in the area. |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty  | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp  | Sampling Point: | 5B        |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning  |                 |           |
| Remarks          | Arctophila fulva in lake/pond. Lots of waterfowl. Photos 859-861 |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 6

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Hummocks

Local relief (concave, convex, none) highs and low hummocks Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.194 Long 147.711 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |   |  |   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |
| Remarks                         | <u>No Arctophila fulva. Patterned tundra. 862-865</u>               |  |   |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        |                       | Absolute % Cover   | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)<br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)<br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75%</u> (A/B)   |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 0                  |                    |                   |   |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br>Total % Cover of: Multiply by:<br>OBL species 0 x 1 = 0<br>FACW species 20 x 2 = 40<br>FAC species 65 x 3 = 195<br>FACU species 25 x 4 = 100<br>UPL species 0 x 5 = 0<br>Column Totals: 110 (A) 335 (B)<br>Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.05   |
| 1                     | arcrub | Arctous ruber         | 40                 | YES                | FAC               |   |
| 2                     | vacvit | Vaccinium vitis-idaea | 20                 | YES                | FAC               |   |
| 3                     | dryint | Dryas integrifolia    | 20                 | YES                | FACU              |   |
| 4                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia      | 5                  | NO                 | FAC               |   |
| 5                     | castet | Cassiope tetragona    | 5                  | NO                 | FACU              |   |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 90                 |                    |                   |   |
| Herb Stratum          |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br>Y Dominance Test is >50%<br>No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<br><input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)<br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 1                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum  | 20                 | YES                | FACW              |   |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 7                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 8                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 9                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 10                    |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 20                 |                    |                   |   |
| 50% of total cover    |        |                       | 10                 | 20% of total cover |                   | 4   |

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0  
 % Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks Unknown Carex with no seed head (90%)

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 6

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-12           |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.    <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> |  | <b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Types:                                 | Permafrost   |   |
| Depth (inches):                        | 12   |   |
| Remarks                                | Saturation assumed from shallow aquitard; especially in the spring from snow melt. This is the dry month and dry year; so it was not observed. |   |

**HYDROLOGY**

|   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Surface Water Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Table Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |  | Surface Water Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Water Table Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                                  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                          |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| Surface Water Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)  | 0   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| Water Table Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)  | 0   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)  | 0   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |   |

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Remarks | Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat. |
|---------|--|

**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty  | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp  | Sampling Point: | 6         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning                              |                 |           |
| Remarks          | No <i>Arctophila fulva</i> . Patterned tundra. 862-865 |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 7

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Frost Heaves

Local relief (concave, convex, none) None Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.19154 Long 147.69366 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |   |  |   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |
| Remarks                         | <u>866-869 Large Frost heaves. No Arcful to be seen</u>             |  |   |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        |                       | Absolute % Cover   | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)<br><br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)<br><br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67%</u> (A/B)                           |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 0                  |                    |                   |   |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br><br>Total % Cover of: Multiply by:<br>OBL species 0 x 1 = 0<br>FACW species 63 x 2 = 126<br>FAC species 13 x 3 = 39<br>FACU species 70 x 4 = 280<br>UPL species 0 x 5 = 0<br><br>Column Totals: 146 (A) 445 (B)<br><br>Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.05 |
| 1                     | castet | Cassiope tetragona    | 70                 | YES                | FACU              |   |
| 2                     | rubcha | Rubus chamaemorus     | 60                 | YES                | FACW              |   |
| 3                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia      | 10                 | NO                 | FAC               |   |
| 4                     | vacvit | Vaccinium vitis-idaea | 3                  | NO                 | FAC               |   |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 143                |                    |                   |   |
| Herb Stratum          |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   |   |
| 1                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum  | 71.5               | 3                  | YES               |   |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 7                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 8                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 9                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 10                    |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 3                  |                    |                   |   |
| 50% of total cover    |        |                       | 1.5                | 20% of total cover |                   | 0.6   |

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 10

Remarks Unidentified Carex (no seed heads) in low points (80%) shrubs growing on mounds. Polygonum bistorta (1%) is NI.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 Y Dominance Test is >50%  
 No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0  
 Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)  
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 7

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-9            |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.    <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> |  |  |
| Types:                                 | Permafrost   |  |
| Depth (inches):                        | 9  |  |
| Remarks                                | Thick orgs; with permafrost underlying. Assumed saturation, especially after snowmelt and with the shallow aquitard. |  |

**Hydric Soil Present? Yes**  **No**

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

| Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)      |   |                |   |
|---|---|----------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |                |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              |                |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                                  |                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                           |                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                          |                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)          |   |                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)               |   |                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)         |   |                |   |
| Surface Water Present?                                    | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches) | 0 |
| Water Table Present?                                      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches) | 0 |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)           | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches) | 0 |

**Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)**

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Water-stained Leaves (B9)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Drainage Patterns (B10)                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Salt Deposits (C5)                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Geomorphic Position (D2)                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Shallow Aquitard (D3)                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Microtopographic Relief (D4)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                         |

**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes**  **No**

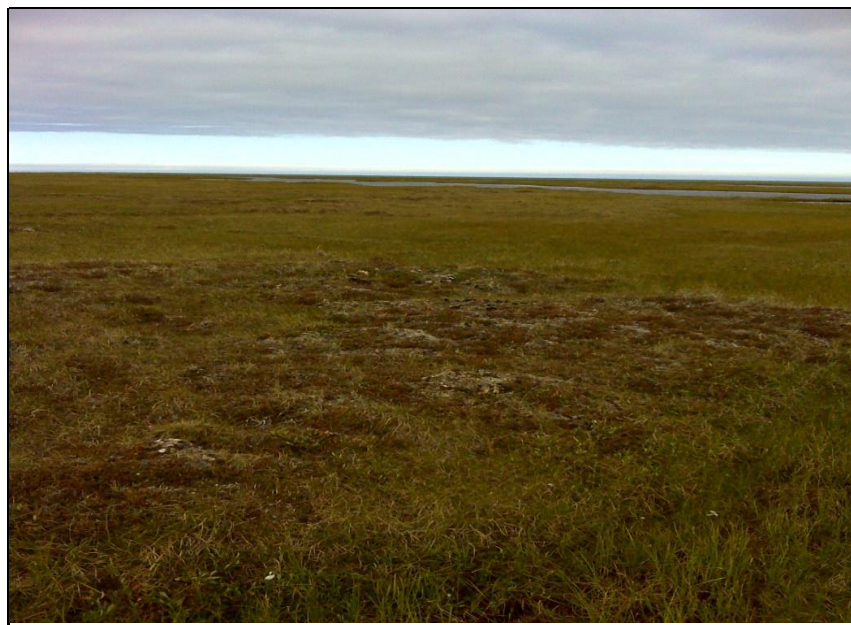
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Remarks | Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat. |
|---------|--|



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty                                  | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp  | Sampling Point: | 7         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning                        |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 866-869 Large Frost heaves. No Arcful to be seen |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 8

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Hummocks

Local relief (concave, convex, none) polygonal Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.18968 Long 147.68599 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>              | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>              |  |   |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>              |  |   |
| Remarks                         | <u>Arctophila fulva in stream next to point (10 feet wide perennial) 870-873</u> |  |   |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        |                       | Absolute % Cover   | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)<br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)<br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100%</u> (A/B)   |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 0                  |                    |                   |  |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br>Total % Cover of: Multiply by:<br>OBL species 0 x 1 = 0<br>FACW species 6 x 2 = 12<br>FAC species 45 x 3 = 135<br>FACU species 5 x 4 = 20<br>UPL species 0 x 5 = 0<br>Column Totals: 56 (A) 167 (B)<br>Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.98  |
| 1                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia      | 30                 | YES                | FAC               |  |
| 2                     | vacvit | Vaccinium vitis-idaea | 10                 | YES                | FAC               |  |
| 3                     | arcrub | Arctous ruber         | 5                  | NO                 | FAC               |  |
| 4                     | dryint | Dryas integrifolia    | 5                  | NO                 | FACU              |  |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 50                 |                    |                   |  |
| Herb Stratum          |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br>Y Dominance Test is >50%<br>Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<br><input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)<br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 1                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum  | 3                  | YES                | FACW              |  |
| 2                     | arcarc | Arctanthemum arcticum | 3                  | YES                | FACW              |  |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 7                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 8                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 9                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| 10                    |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 6                  |                    |                   |  |
| 50% of total cover    |        |                       | 3                  | 20% of total cover |                   | 1.2  |

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks Unknown blue/black grass (10%). Unknown carex (no seed head) (70%). Polygonum bistorta (3%) is NI.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 8

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-10           |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.    <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

|  |            |   |
|--|------------|---|
| <b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>   |            | <b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Types:   | Permafrost |   |
| Depth (inches):  | 10         |   |
| Remarks  |            |   |
| Thick organics with permafrost. Assume saturation, especially after snowmelt with the permafrost. This has been a dry year and dry season. |            |   |

**HYDROLOGY**

|   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|----------------|---|--|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Surface Water Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Table Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |  | Surface Water Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Water Table Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | 0 | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)              |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                                  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)                          |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| Surface Water Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)  | 0   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| Water Table Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)  | 0   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>           | Depth (inches)  | 0   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |   |                |   |                      |   |                |   |   |   |                |   |  |

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Remarks | Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat. |
|---------|--|



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |   |                 |           |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty   | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp   | Sampling Point: | 8         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning   |                 |           |
| Remarks          | Arctophila fulva in stream next to point (10 feet wide perennial) 870-873 |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 9

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Low centered tundra

Local relief (concave, convex, none) low centered tundra Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.18924 Long 147.71594 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1H

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |   |                             |  |   |                             |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Remarks                         | Low centered tundra, Very wet           |                             |  |   |                             |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        | Absolute % Cover     | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)<br><br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)<br><br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100%</u> (A/B)   |      |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|------|
| 1                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 0                    |                    |                   |  |      |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        | 50% of total cover   | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br><br>Total % Cover of:      Multiply by:<br>OBL species      0      x 1 =      0<br>FACW species      5      x 2 =      10<br>FAC species      103      x 3 =      309<br>FACU species      0      x 4 =      0<br>UPL species      0      x 5 =      0<br><br>Column Totals:      108 (A)      319 (B)<br><br>Prevalence Index = B/A =      2.95  |      |
| 1                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia     | 3                  | YES               |  | FAC  |
| 2                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 3                    |                    |                   |  |      |
| Herb Stratum          |        | 50% of total cover   | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br>Y Dominance Test is >50%<br>Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<br><input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)<br><br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic. |      |
| 1                     | carful | Carex fuliginosa     | 100                | YES               |  | FAC  |
| 2                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum | 5                  | NO                |  | FACW |
| 3                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 4                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 5                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 6                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 7                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 8                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 9                     |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| 10                    |        |                      |                    |                   |  |      |
| Total Cover           |        | 105                  |                    |                   |  |      |
| 50% of total cover    |        | 52.5                 | 20% of total cover |                   | 21   |      |

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0  
 % Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks Carex id difficult; so went with most conservative species.

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 9

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-15           |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.    <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Types: permafrost

Depth (inches): 15

Remarks: Thick organics, with permafrost. Saturation comes up high, even during this dry month.

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes  No

**HYDROLOGY**

|   |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Surface Water Present?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Water Table Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">9</span></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Depth (inches)</td> <td><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span></td> </tr> </table> | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |  | Surface Water Present? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Water Table Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">9</span> | Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span> | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                       |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)               |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)   |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)   |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| Surface Water Present?  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | Depth (inches)  | <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| Water Table Present?  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | No <input type="checkbox"/>  | Depth (inches)  | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">9</span>    |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)   | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | No <input type="checkbox"/>  | Depth (inches)  | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span>    |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |                        |                              |  |                |                          |                      |   |                             |                |   |   |   |                             |                |   |   |

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry year



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |                               |                 |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty               | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp                       | Sampling Point: | 9         |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning     |                 |           |
| Remarks          | Low centered tundra, Very wet |                 |           |



This page intentionally left blank

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region**

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty Borough/City: North Slope Borough Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp Sampling Point: 10

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Terrace

Local relief (concave, convex, none) Convex Slope (%) 0

**Subregion:** Arctic Coastal Plain Lat 70.18433 Long 147.72433 Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No

Are Vegetation  Soil  or Hydrology  significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|                                 |  |                             |  |   |                             |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                          | No <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Is the Sampled Area<br/>within a Wetland?</b> | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hydric Soil Present?            | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                          | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present?      | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                          | No <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Remarks                         | 874-877 Terrace, Frost heaves running NE/SE near Badami pipeline |                             |  |   |                             |

**VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.**

| Tree Stratum          |        |                       | Absolute % Cover   | Dominant Species?  | Indicator Status? | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)<br><br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)<br><br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75%</u> (A/B)   |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 0                  |                    |                   | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet</b><br><br>Total % Cover of: Multiply by:<br>OBL species 0 x 1 = 0<br>FACW species 5 x 2 = 10<br>FAC species 55 x 3 = 165<br>FACU species 20 x 4 = 80<br>UPL species 0 x 5 = 0<br><br>Column Totals: 80 (A) 255 (B)<br><br>Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.19  |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   |   |
| 1                     | arcrub | Arctous ruber         | 30                 | YES                | FAC               |   |
| 2                     | dryint | Dryas integrifolia    | 20                 | YES                | FACU              |   |
| 3                     | vacvit | Vaccinium vitis-idaea | 15                 | YES                | FAC               |   |
| 4                     | salova | Salix ovalifolia      | 10                 | NO                 | FAC               |   |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 75                 |                    |                   |   |
| Herb Stratum          |        |                       | 50% of total cover | 20% of total cover |                   | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br>Y Dominance Test is >50%<br>No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<br><input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)<br><br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 1                     | erivag | Eriophorum vaginatum  | 5                  | YES                | FACW              |   |
| 2                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 3                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 4                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 5                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 6                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 7                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 8                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 9                     |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| 10                    |        |                       |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Total Cover           |        |                       | 5                  |                    |                   |   |
| 50% of total cover    |        |                       | 2.5                | 20% of total cover |                   | 1   |

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0  
 % Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks Unknown grass with no seed heads (80%). erivag on tops of hummocks

**SOIL**

Sampling Point 10

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |   | Redox Features |   |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks        |
|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
|                | Color (moist) | % | Color (moist)  | % | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |                |
| 0-12           |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         | Fibric Organic |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |
|                |               |   |                |   |                   |                  |         |                |

<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol or Histel (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed (A13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox (A14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15) | <p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: <sup>3</sup></b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Color Change (TA4) <sup>4</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue | <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.  
<sup>4</sup> Give details of color change in Remarks.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 12

Remarks: Thick layer of organics with permafrost. Expect to have saturation, especially during snowmelt with the permafrost. Point taken in a dry month during a dry year.

**Hydric Soil Present? Yes**  **No**

**HYDROLOGY**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p><b>Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)</b></p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-stained Leaves (B9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Deposits (C5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
|---|---|

|   |     |                                     |    |                          |                |   |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| Surface Water Present?                          | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0</span> |
| Water Table Present?                            | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0</span> |
| Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> | Depth (inches) | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0</span> |

**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes**  **No**

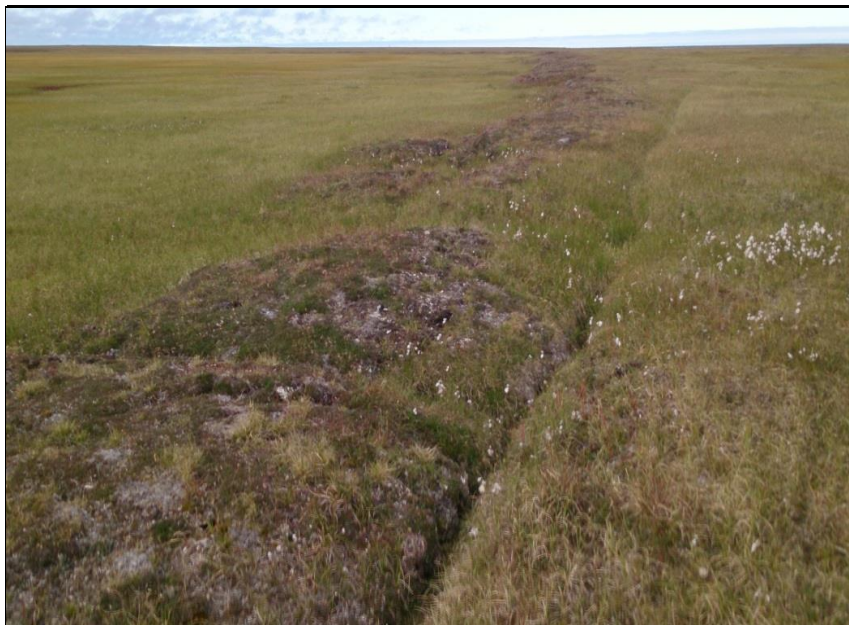
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.



**WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region**

|                  |  |                 |           |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Project/Site:    | Hilcorp Liberty  | Sampling Date:  | 7/29/2015 |
| Applicant/Owner: | Hilcorp  | Sampling Point: | 10        |
| Investigator(s): | Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning  |                 |           |
| Remarks          | 874-877 Terrace, Frost heaves running NE/SE near Badami pipeline |                 |           |

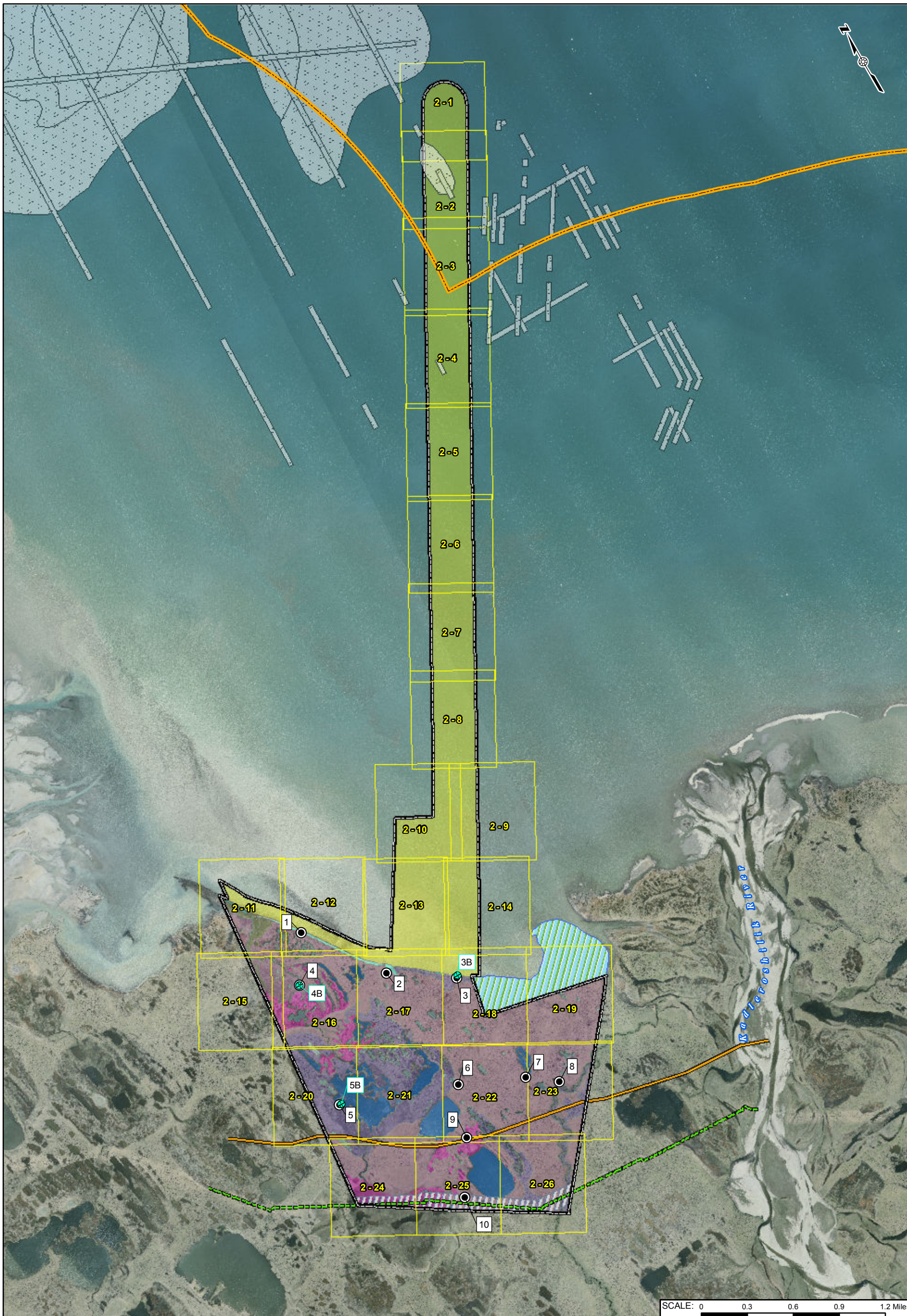


This page intentionally left blank

## **Appendix B Maps**


This page intentionally left blank






SCALE: 0 0.3 0.6 0.9 1.2 Miles

|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 2015 Wetland Photo Point</li> <li> 2015 Wetland Sample Point</li> <li> Outer Continental Shelf (3 Nautical Mile buffer)</li> <li> Badami Pipeline</li> <li> Badami Seasonal Ice Road</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Study Area</li> <li> Boulder Patch</li> <li> Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer</li> <li> Private Land (Native Allotment)</li> </ul> | <p>Cowardin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> E1UB</li> <li> L1UBH</li> <li> M1UB</li> <li> M2US</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> PEM1B/C</li> <li> PEM1C</li> <li> PEM1H</li> <li> PUBH</li> <li> R2UB</li> </ul> |
|---|---|---|--|



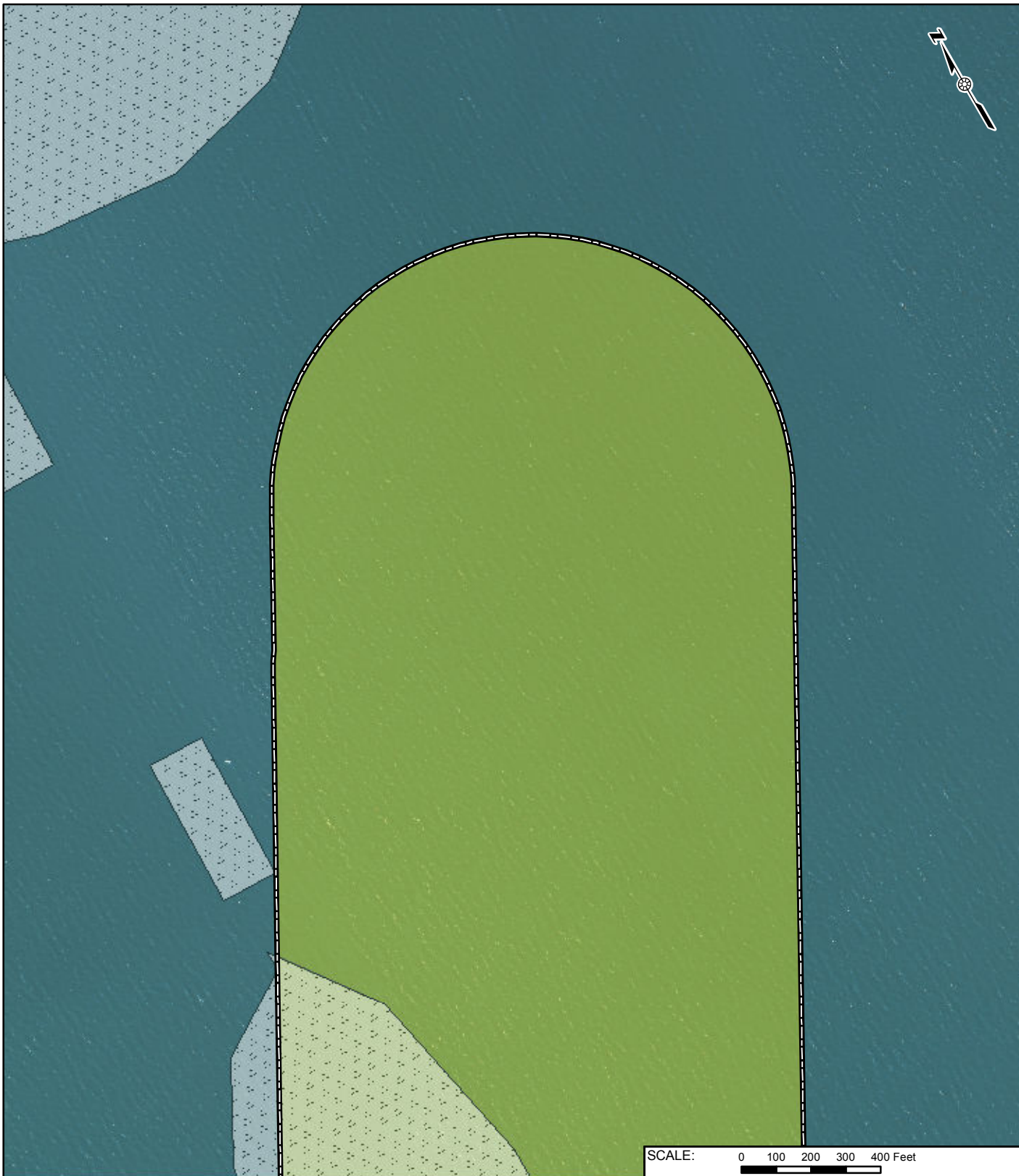
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
Wetland Delineation Overview



ASRC Energy Services  
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation  
REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

FIGURE:  
1





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

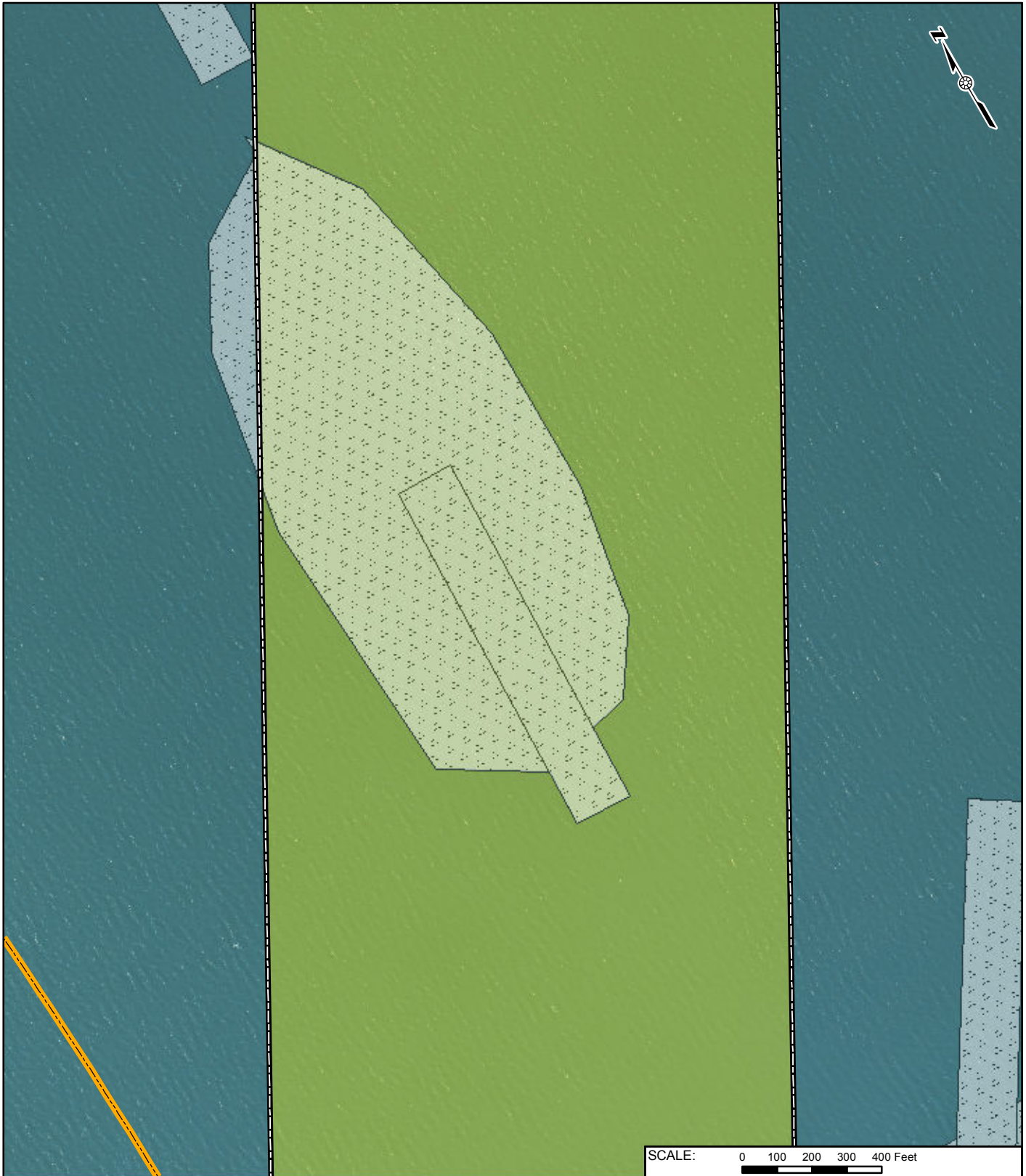


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation




FIGURE:  
2 - 1

|                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |




SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

|  |                                |  |                                       |  |       |  |         |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------|
|  | 2015 Wetland Photo Point       |  | Study Area                            |  | E1UB  |  | PEM1B/C |
|  | 2015 Wetland Sample Point      |  | Boulder Patch                         |  | L1UBH |  | PEM1C   |
|  | Badami Pipeline                |  | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer |  | M1UB  |  | PEM1H   |
|  | Badami Seasonal Ice Road       |  | Private Land (Native Allotment)       |  | M2US  |  | PUBH    |
|  | Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |  |                                       |  |       |  | R2UB    |



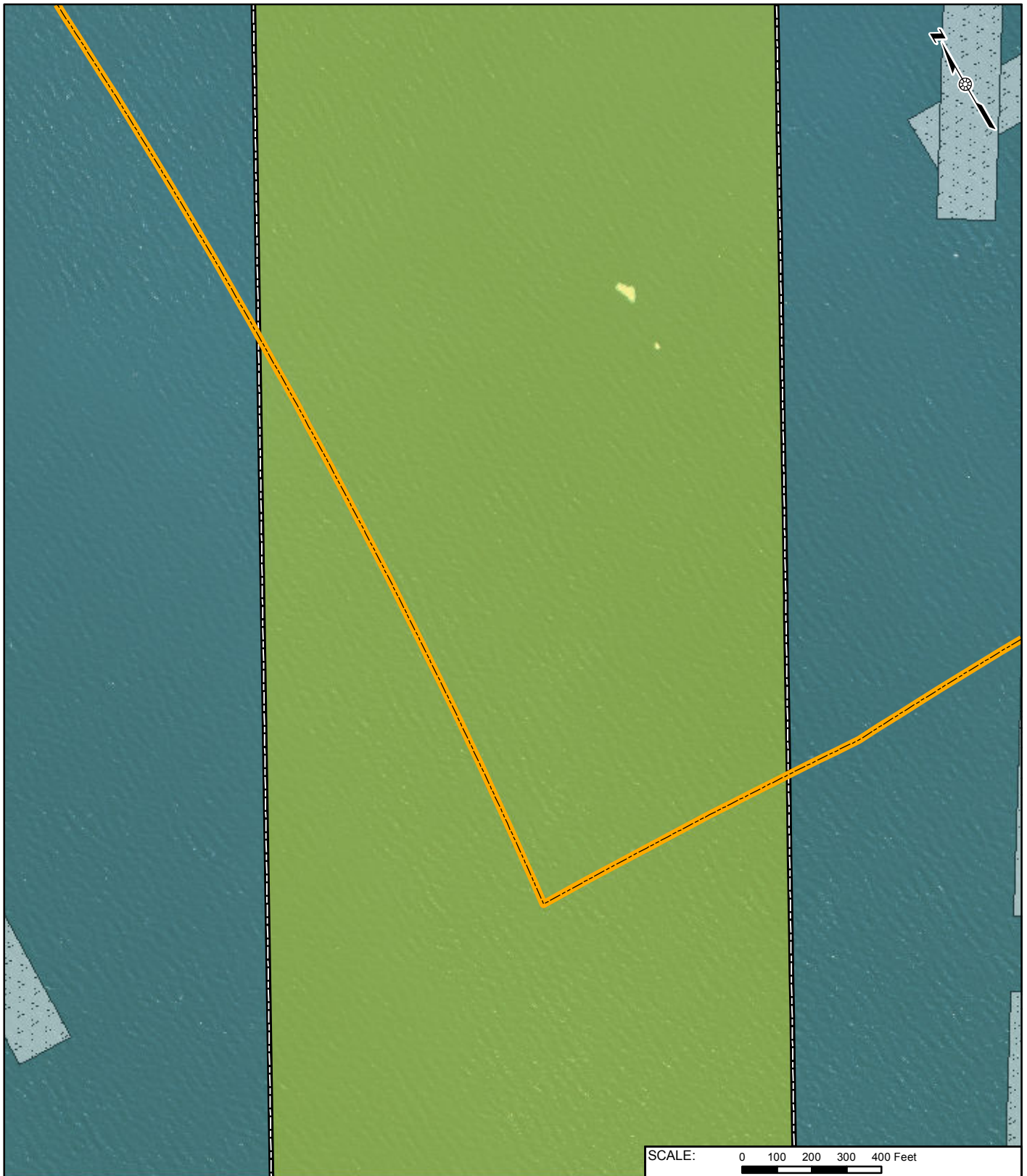
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



ASRC Energy Services  
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation  
REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

FIGURE:  
2 - 2





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

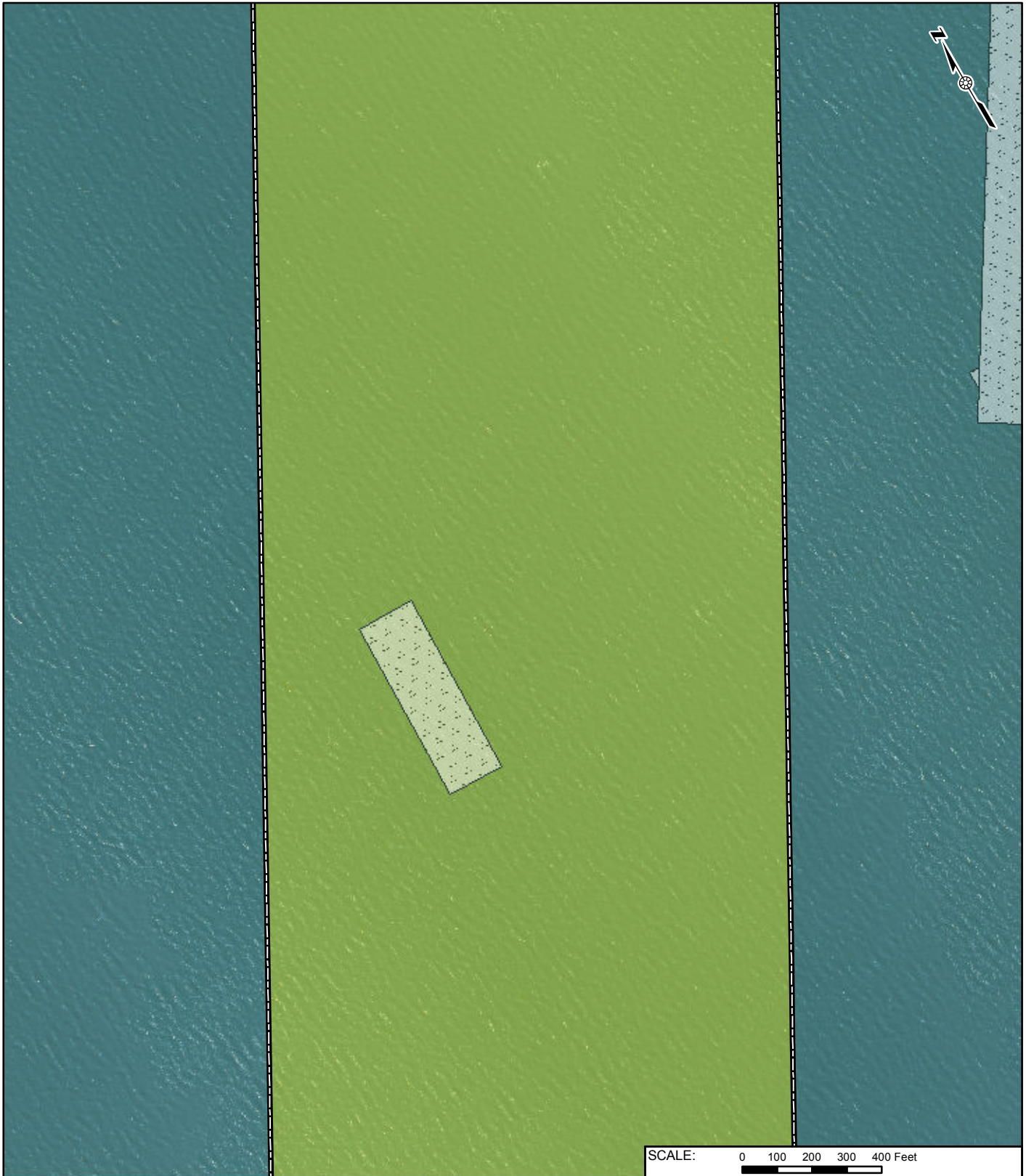


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 3

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |



SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

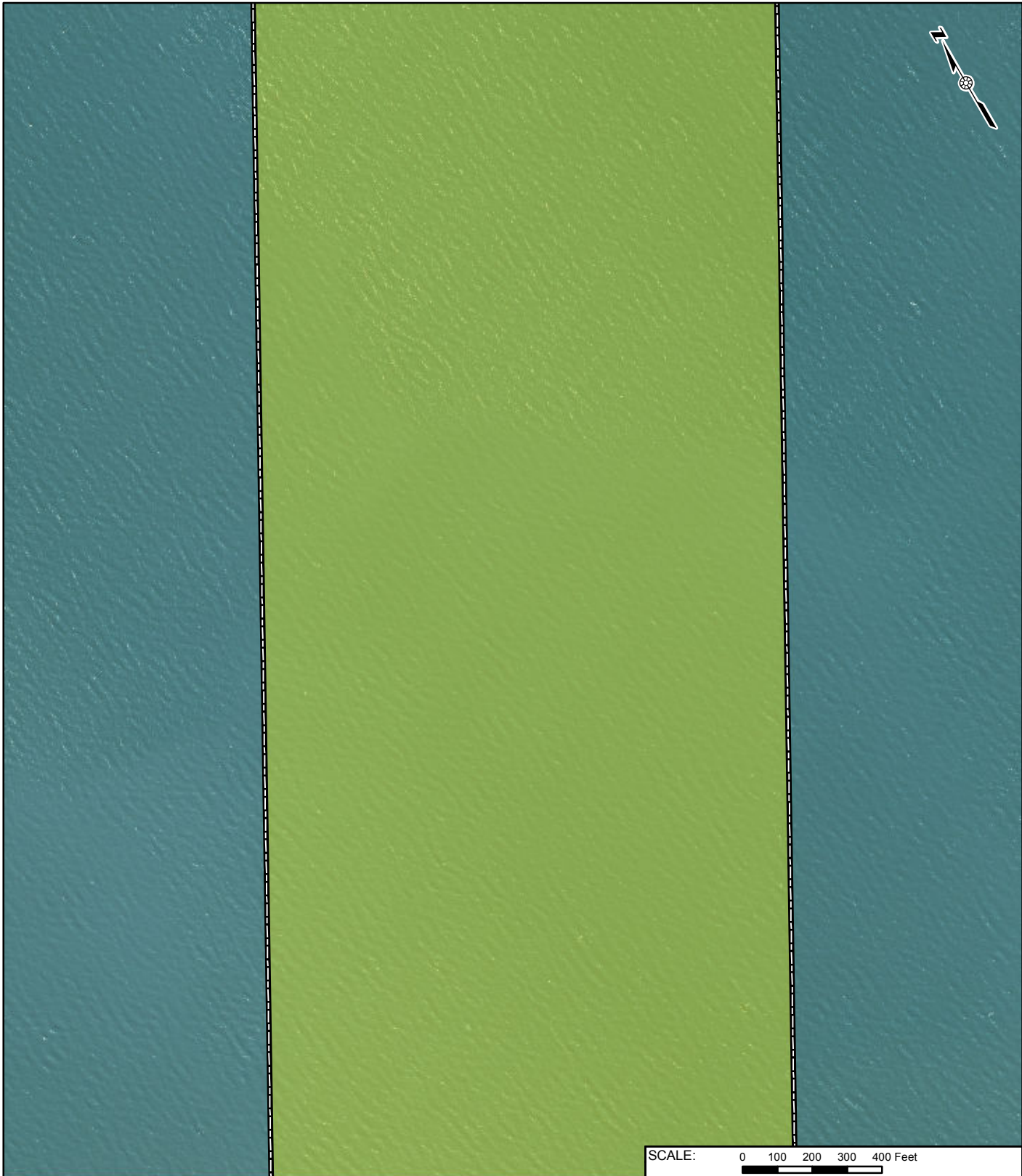


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
 2 - 4





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

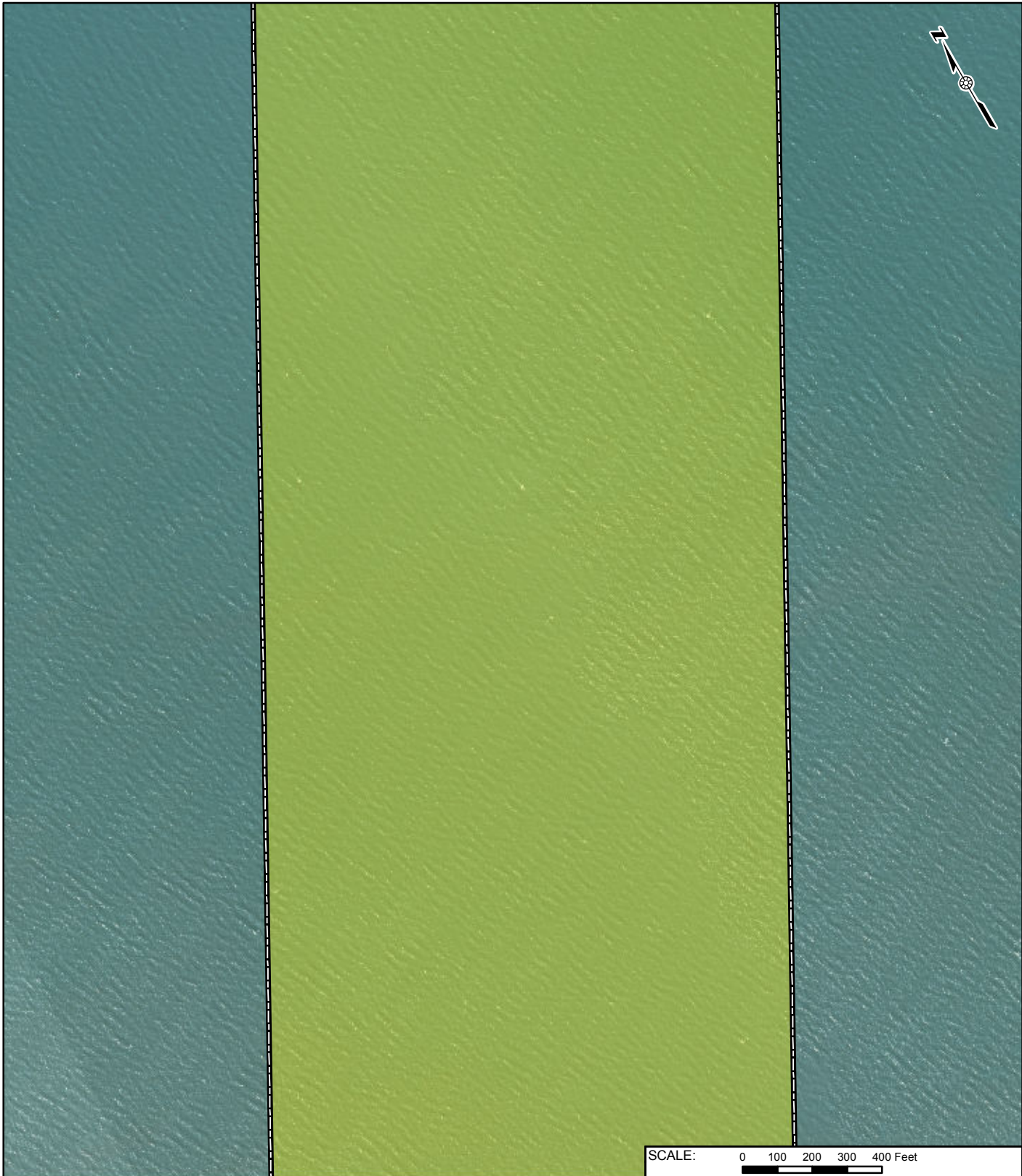
|  |                                |  |                                       |  |       |  |         |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------|
|  | 2015 Wetland Photo Point       |  | Study Area                            |  | E1UB  |  | PEM1B/C |
|  | 2015 Wetland Sample Point      |  | Boulder Patch                         |  | L1UBH |  | PEM1C   |
|  | Badami Pipeline                |  | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer |  | M1UB  |  | PEM1H   |
|  | Badami Seasonal Ice Road       |  | Private Land (Native Allotment)       |  | M2US  |  | PUBH    |
|  | Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |  |                                       |  | R2UB  |  |         |



**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 5



SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 6

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 2015 Wetland Photo Point</li> <li> 2015 Wetland Sample Point</li> <li> Badami Pipeline</li> <li> Badami Seasonal Ice Road</li> <li> Outer Continental Shelf Buffer</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Study Area</li> <li> Boulder Patch</li> <li> Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer</li> <li> Private Land (Native Allotment)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Cowardin</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> E1UB</li> <li> L1UBH</li> <li> M1UB</li> <li> M2US</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> PEM1B/C</li> <li> PEM1C</li> <li> PEM1H</li> <li> PUBH</li> <li> R2UB</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|--|

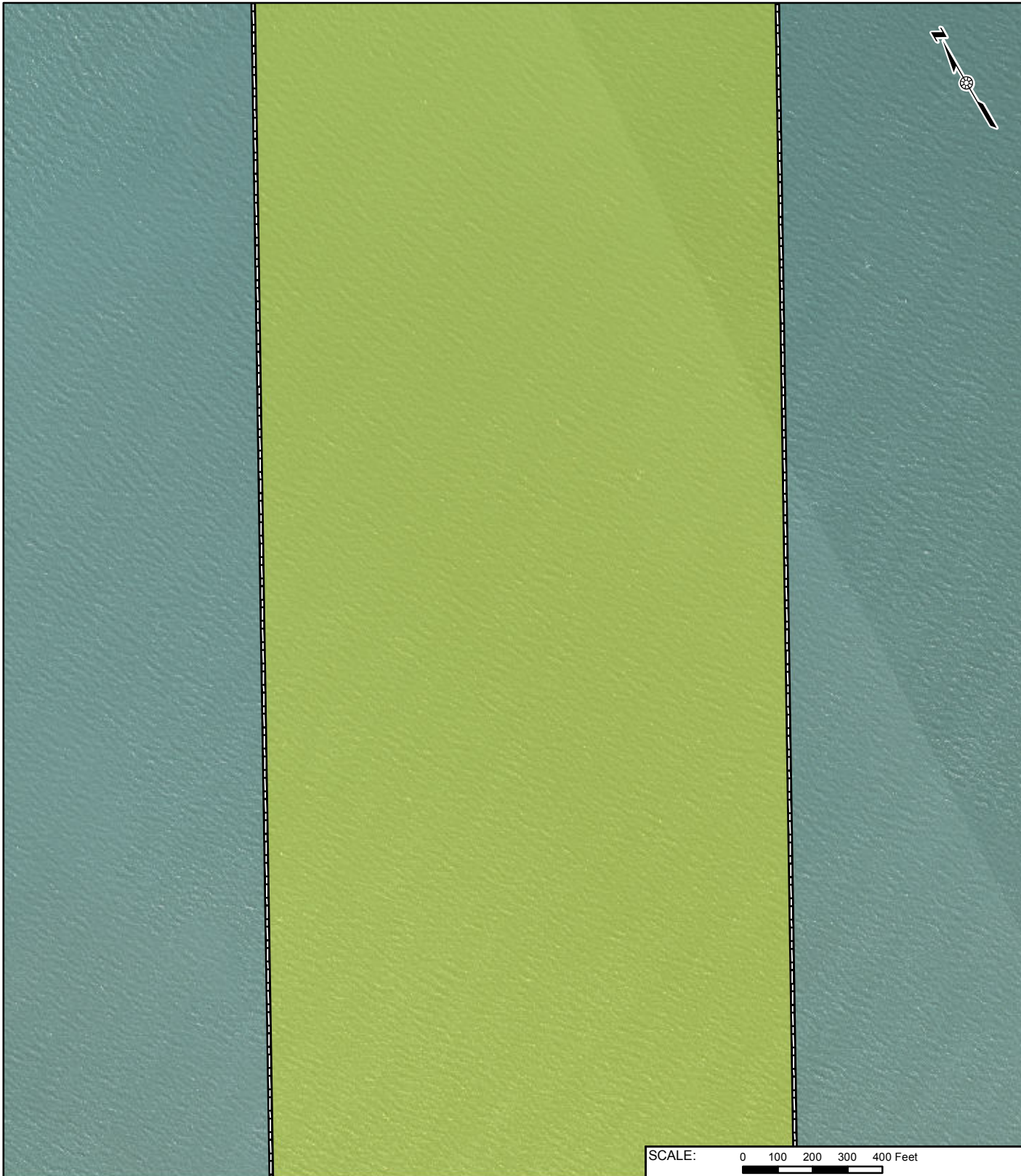


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 7





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |  |                                |  |                                       |  |       |  |         |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------|
|  | 2015 Wetland Photo Point       |  | Study Area                            |  | E1UB  |  | PEM1B/C |
|  | 2015 Wetland Sample Point      |  | Boulder Patch                         |  | L1UBH |  | PEM1C   |
|  | Badami Pipeline                |  | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer |  | M1UB  |  | PEM1H   |
|  | Badami Seasonal Ice Road       |  | Private Land (Native Allotment)       |  | M2US  |  | PUBH    |
|  | Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |  |                                       |  |       |  | R2UB    |



**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 8



SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

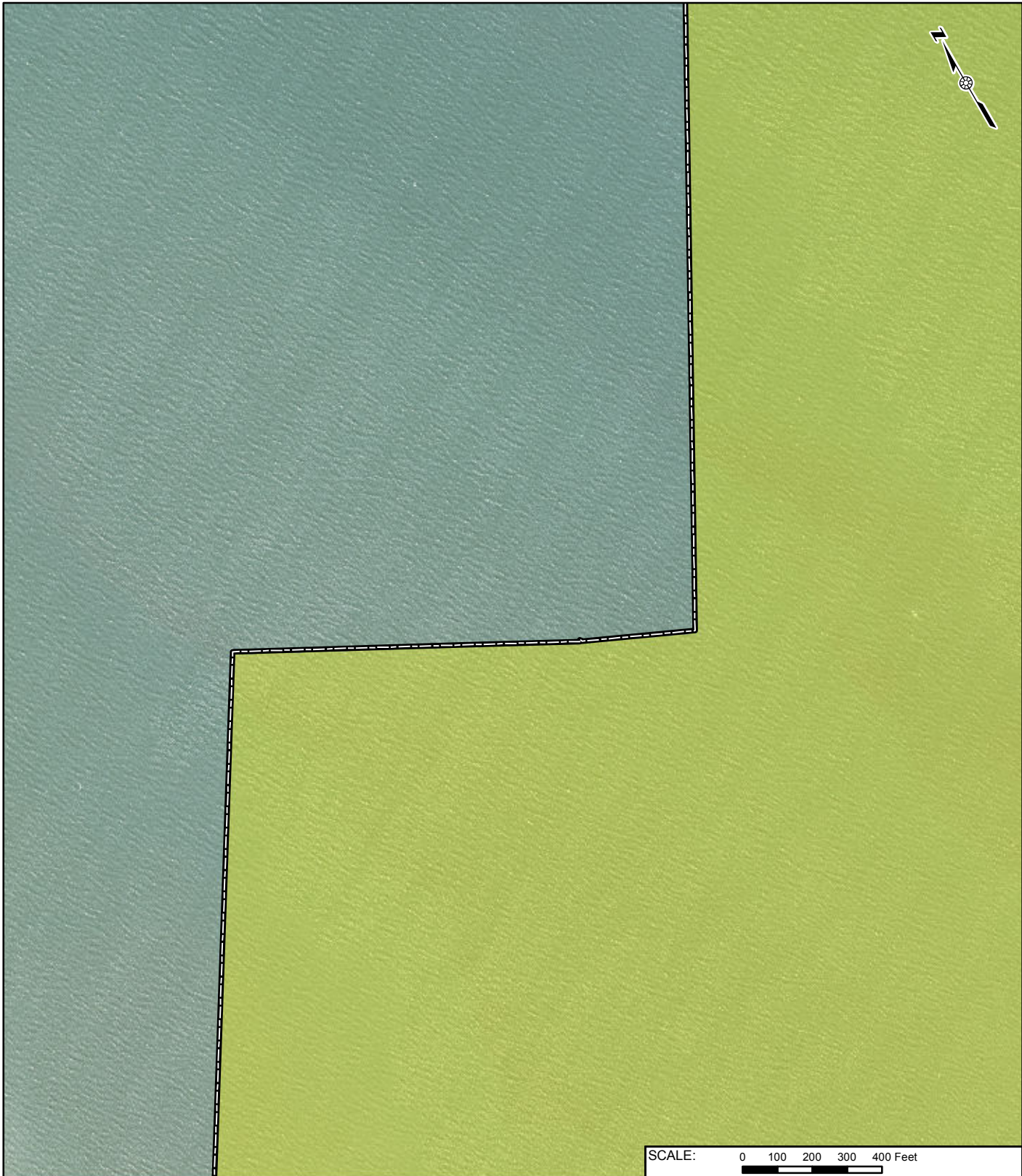


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 9





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



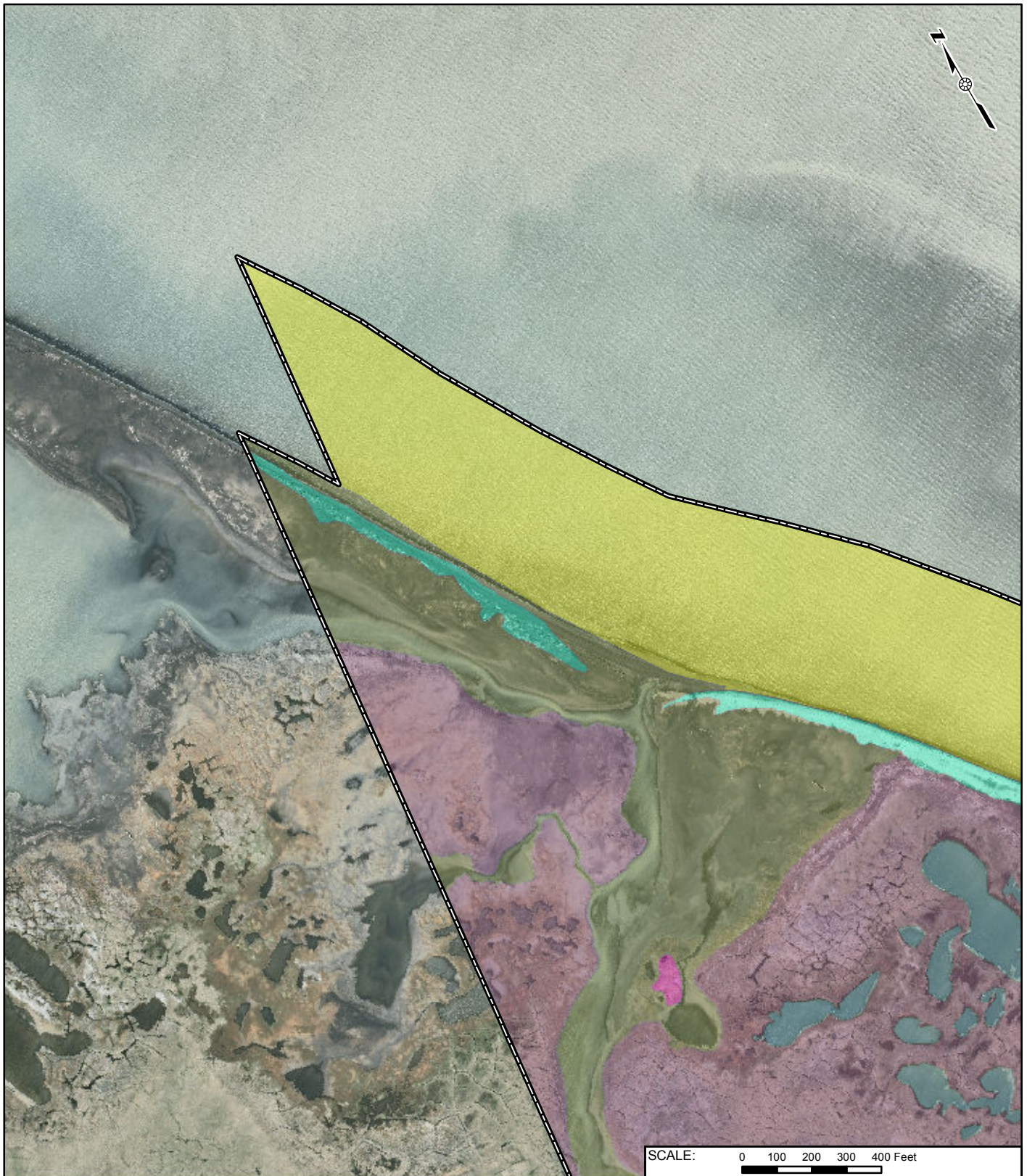
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 10

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |



**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 11





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



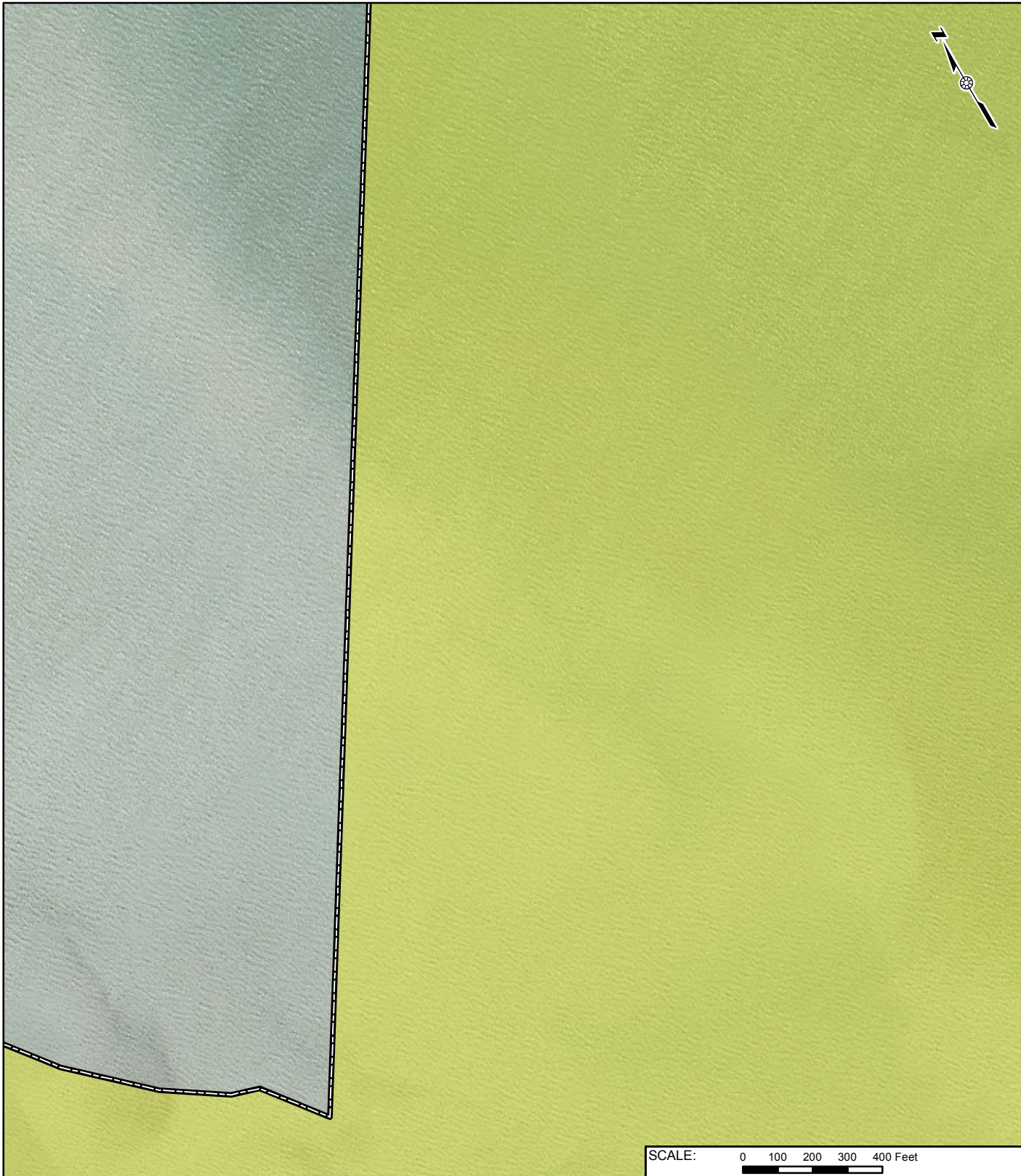
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 12

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



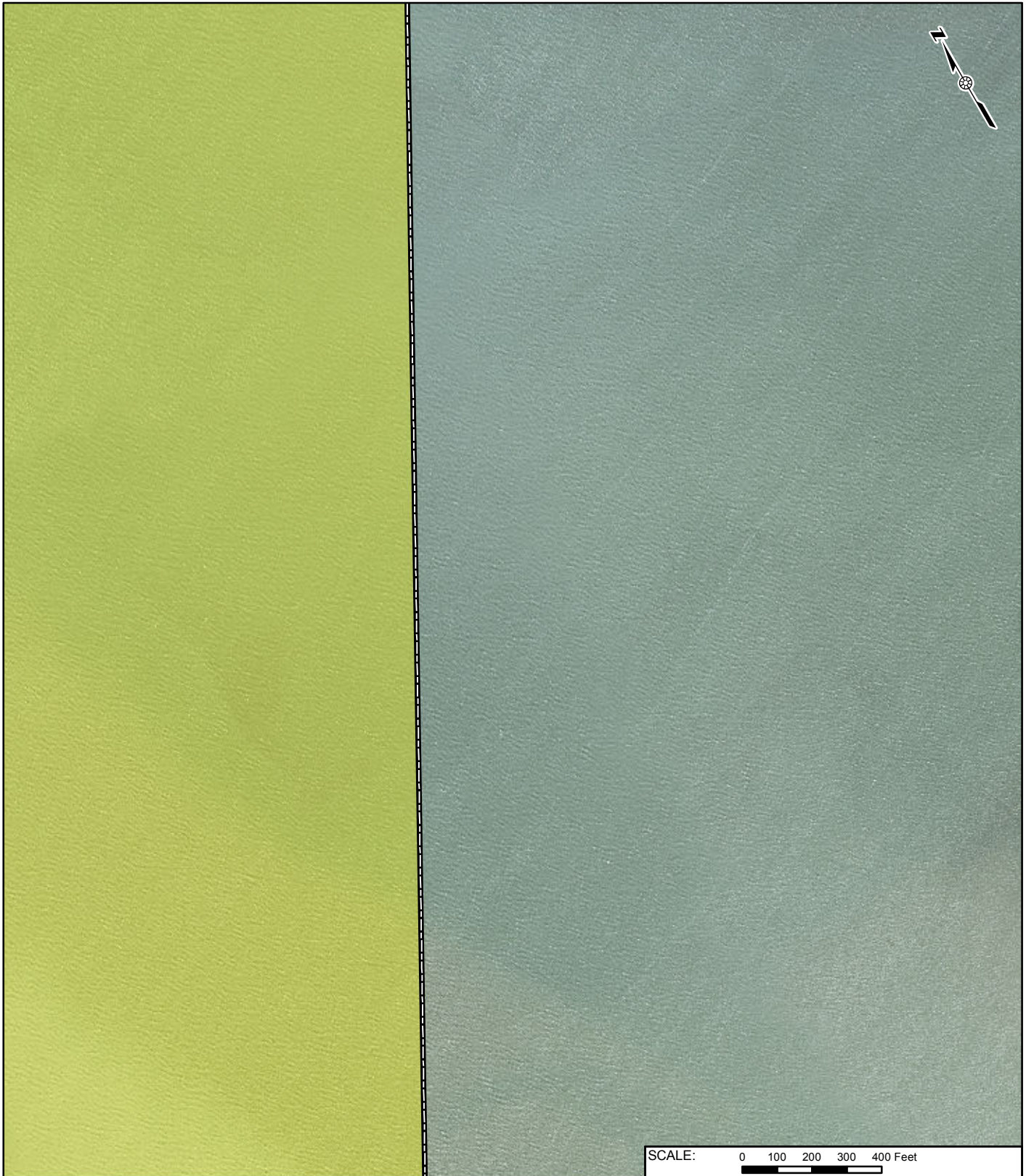
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 13

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

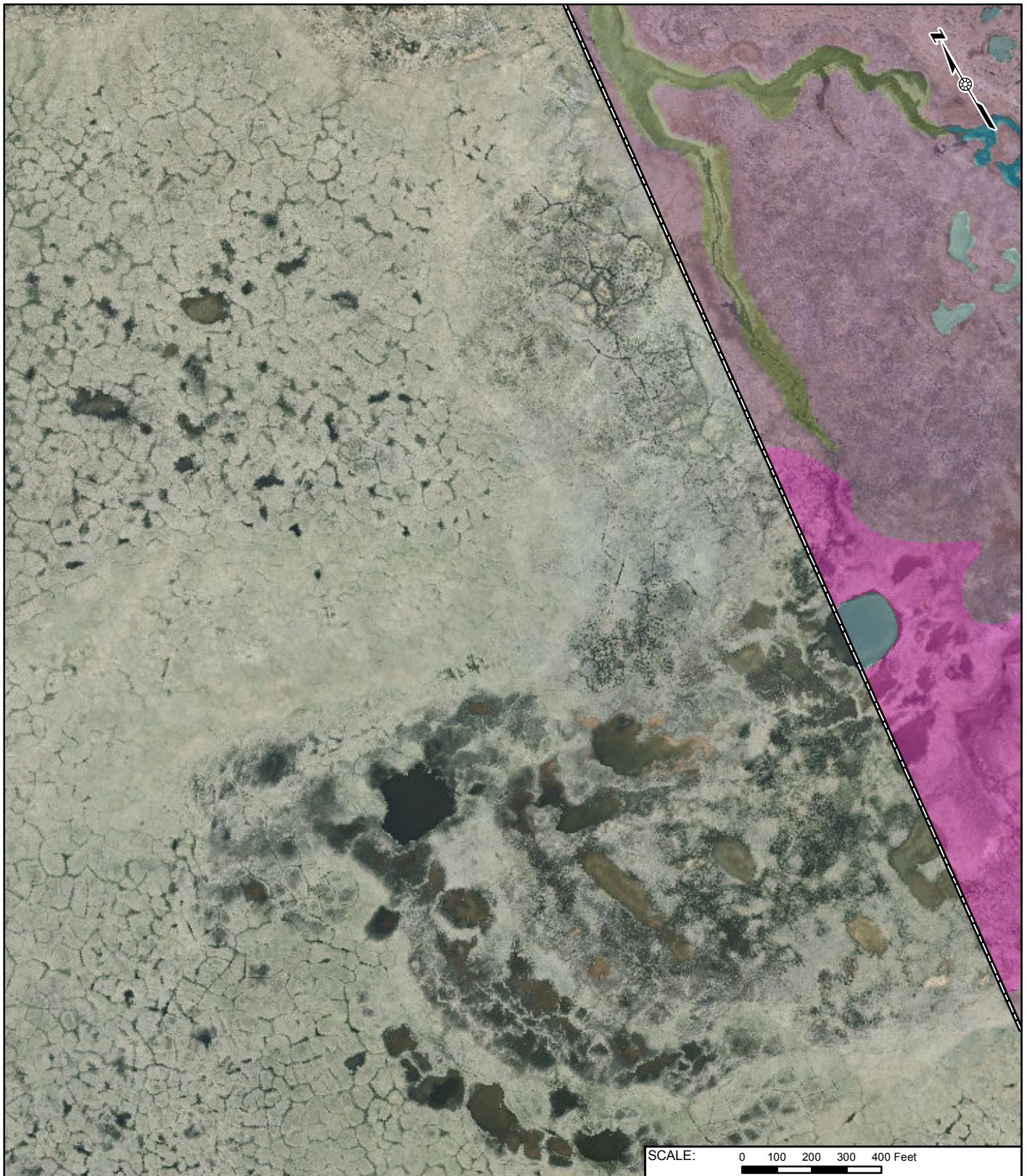


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 14





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation

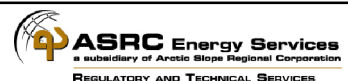
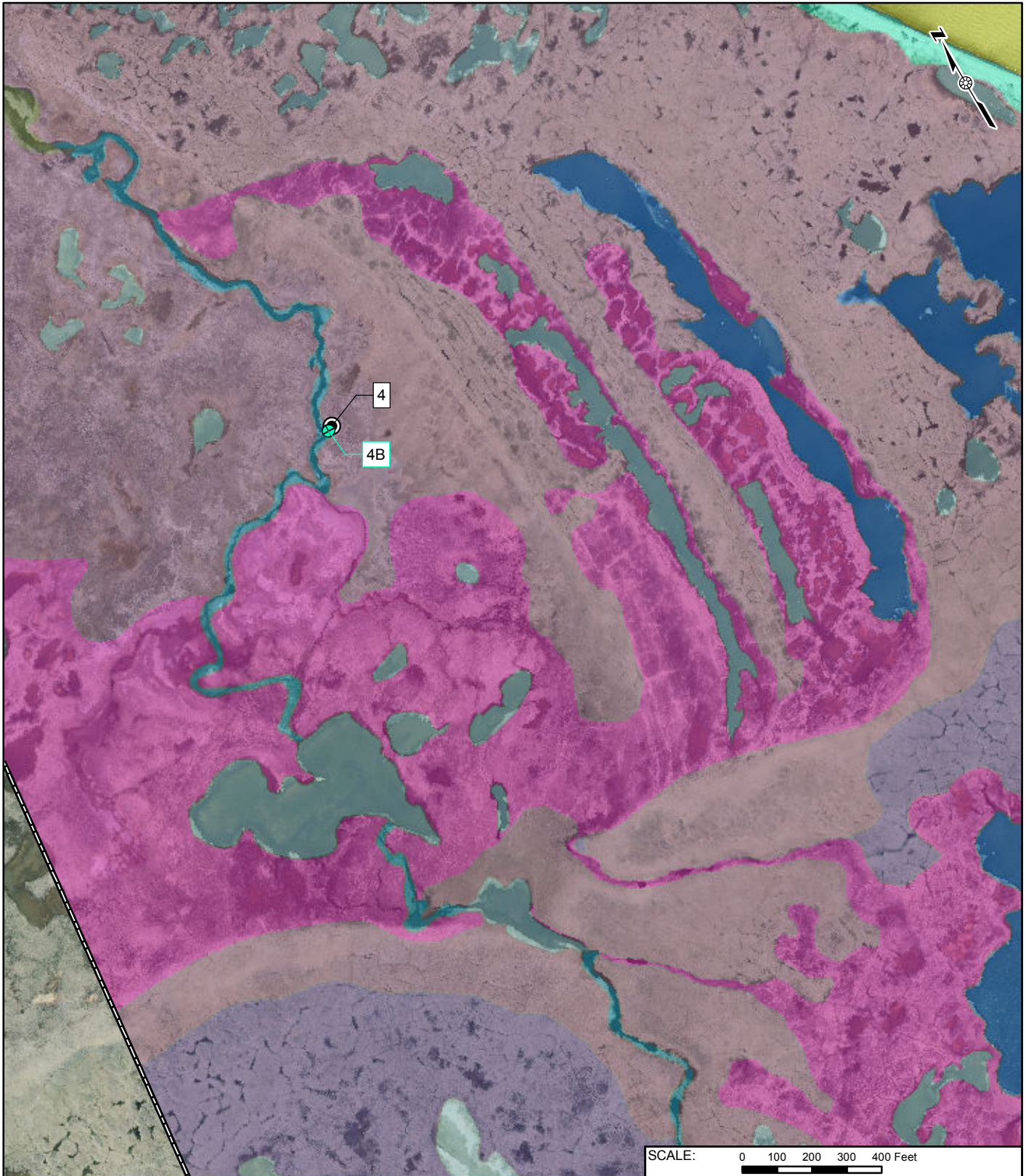


FIGURE:  
2 - 15

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

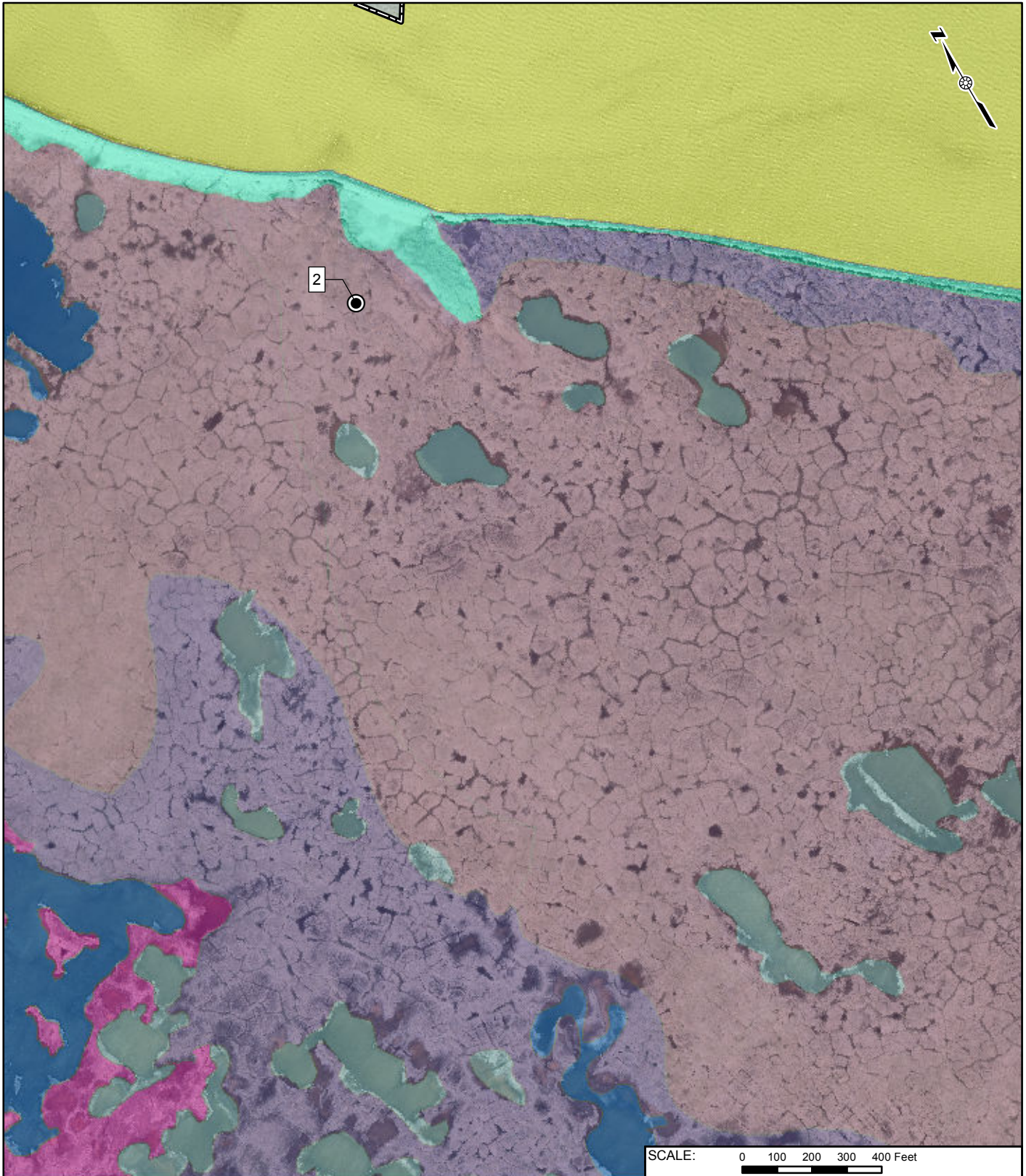


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 16





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

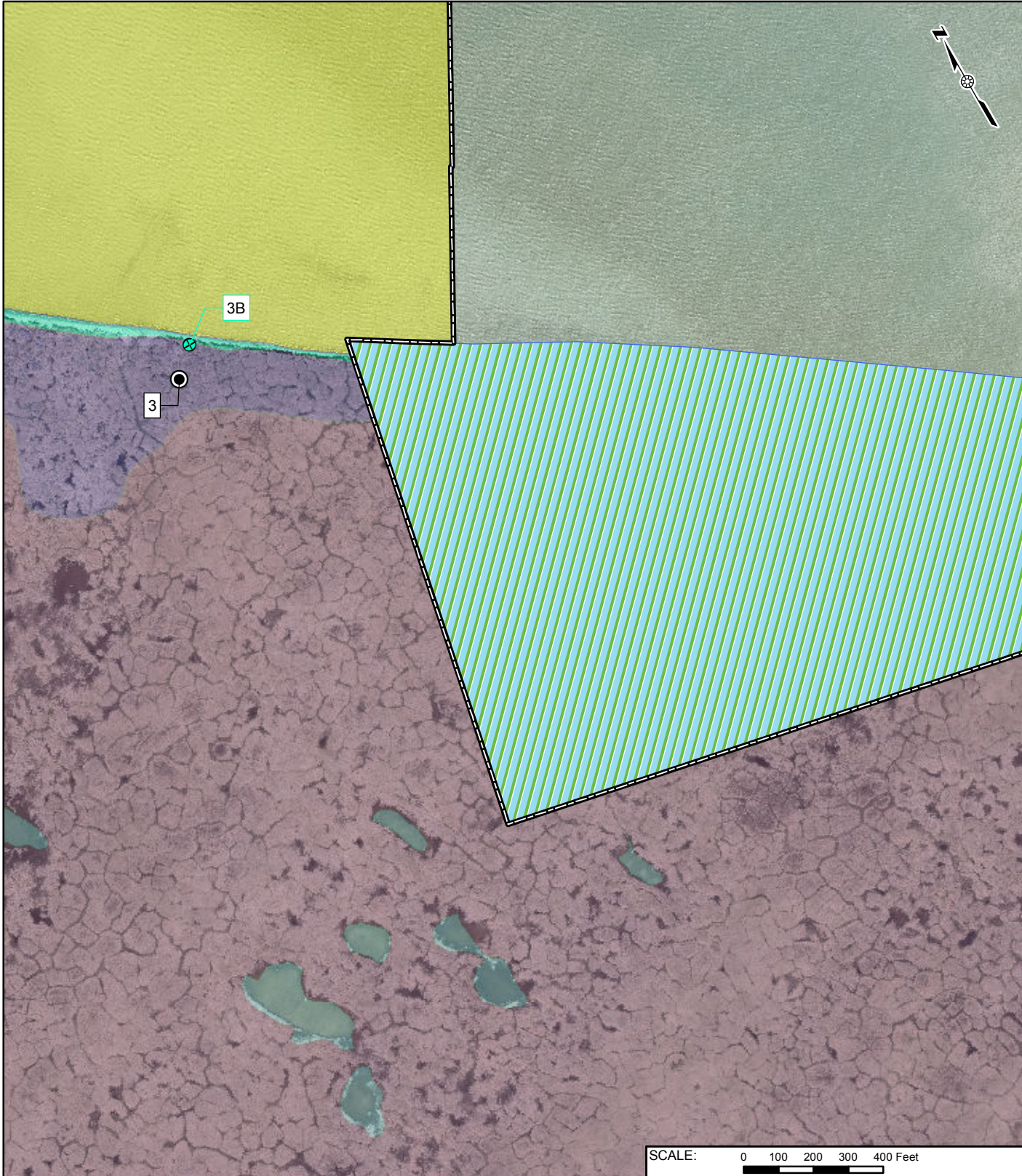


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 17





|                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



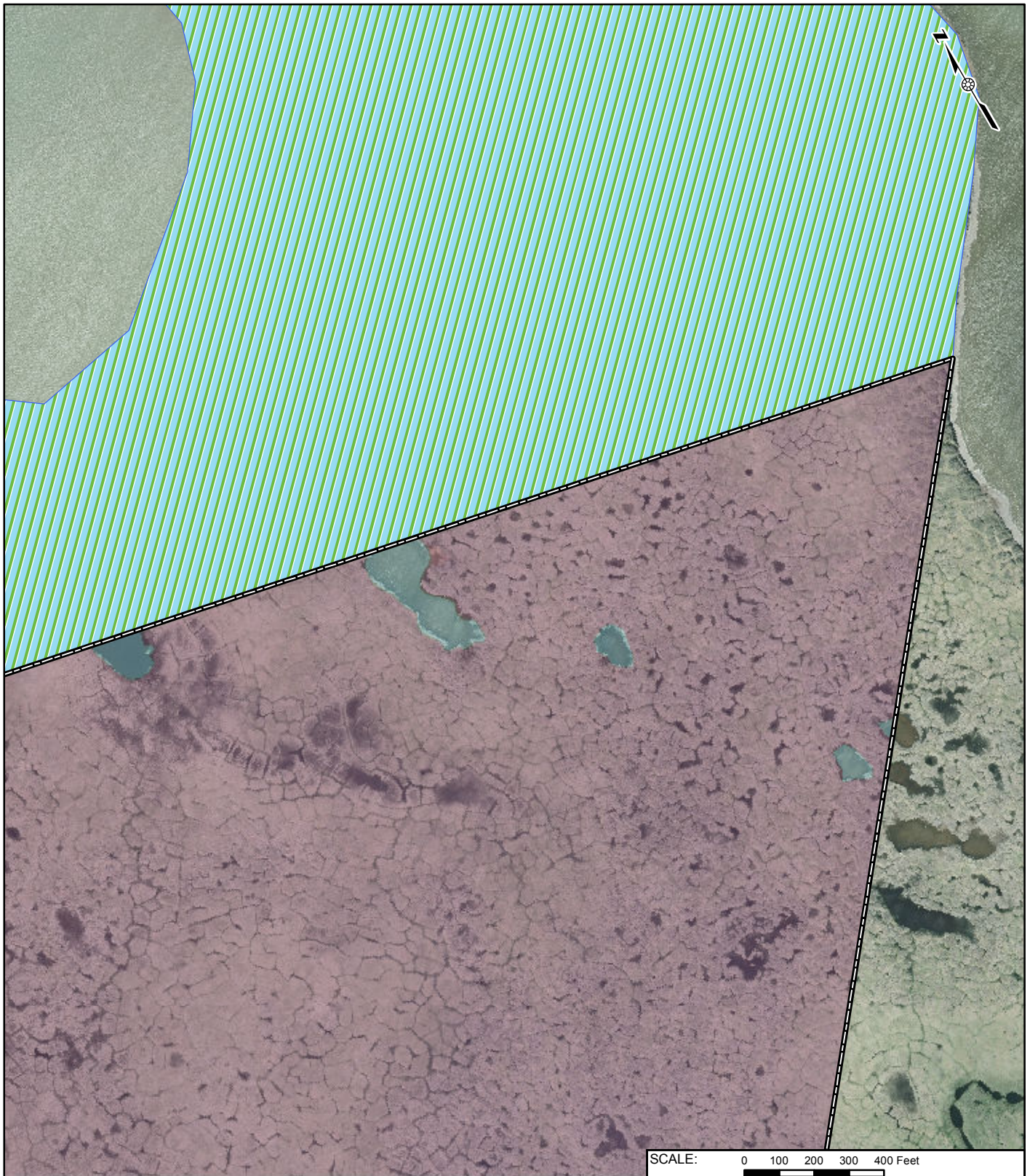
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



**ASRC Energy Services**  
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation  
REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

FIGURE:  
2 - 18





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



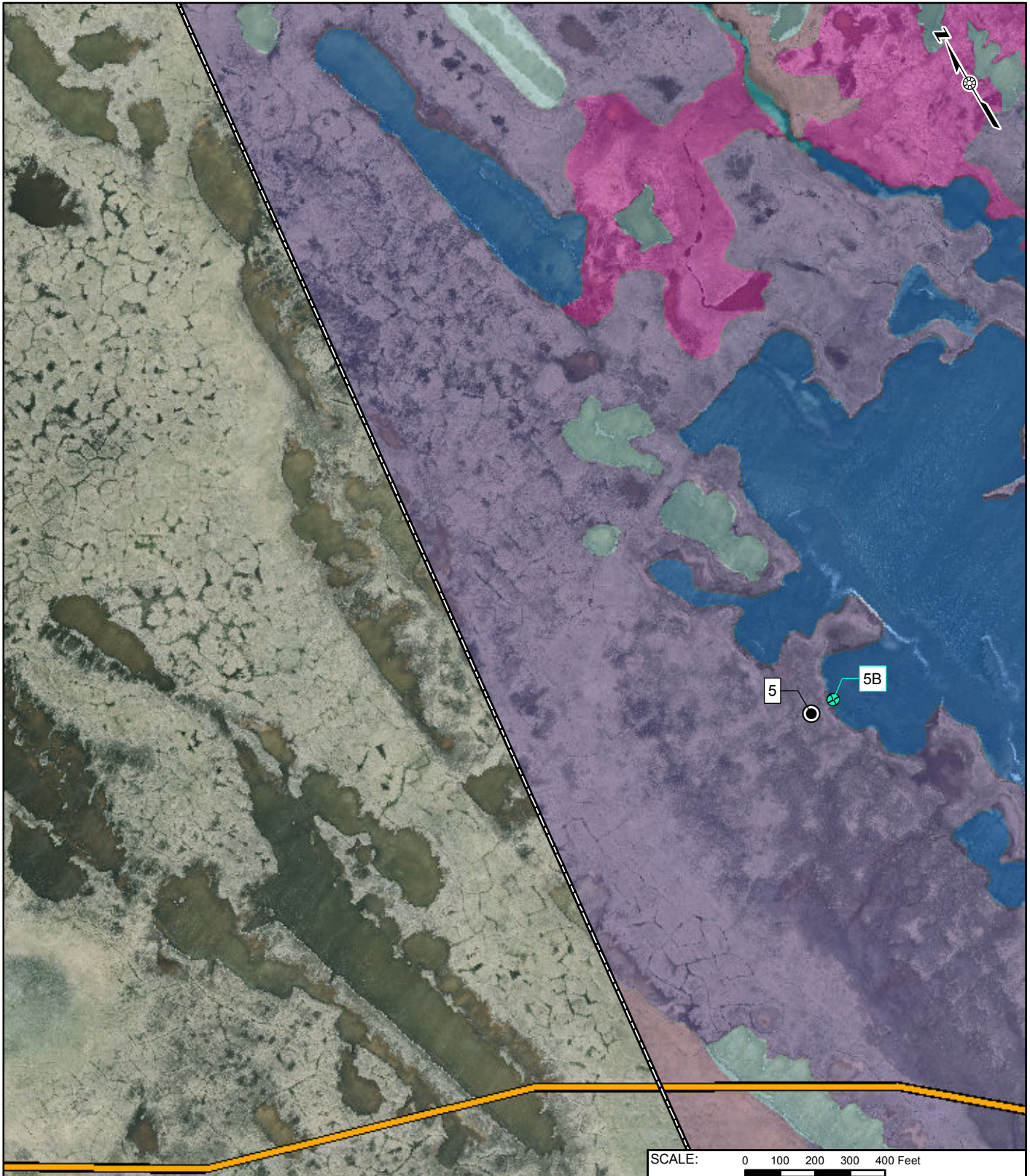
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 19

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

|  |                                |  |                                       |  |       |  |         |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------|
|  | 2015 Wetland Photo Point       |  | Study Area                            |  | E1UB  |  | PEM1B/C |
|  | 2015 Wetland Sample Point      |  | Boulder Patch                         |  | L1UBH |  | PEM1C   |
|  | Badami Pipeline                |  | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer |  | M1UB  |  | PEM1H   |
|  | Badami Seasonal Ice Road       |  | Private Land (Native Allotment)       |  | M2US  |  | PUBH    |
|  | Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |  |                                       |  |       |  | R2UB    |

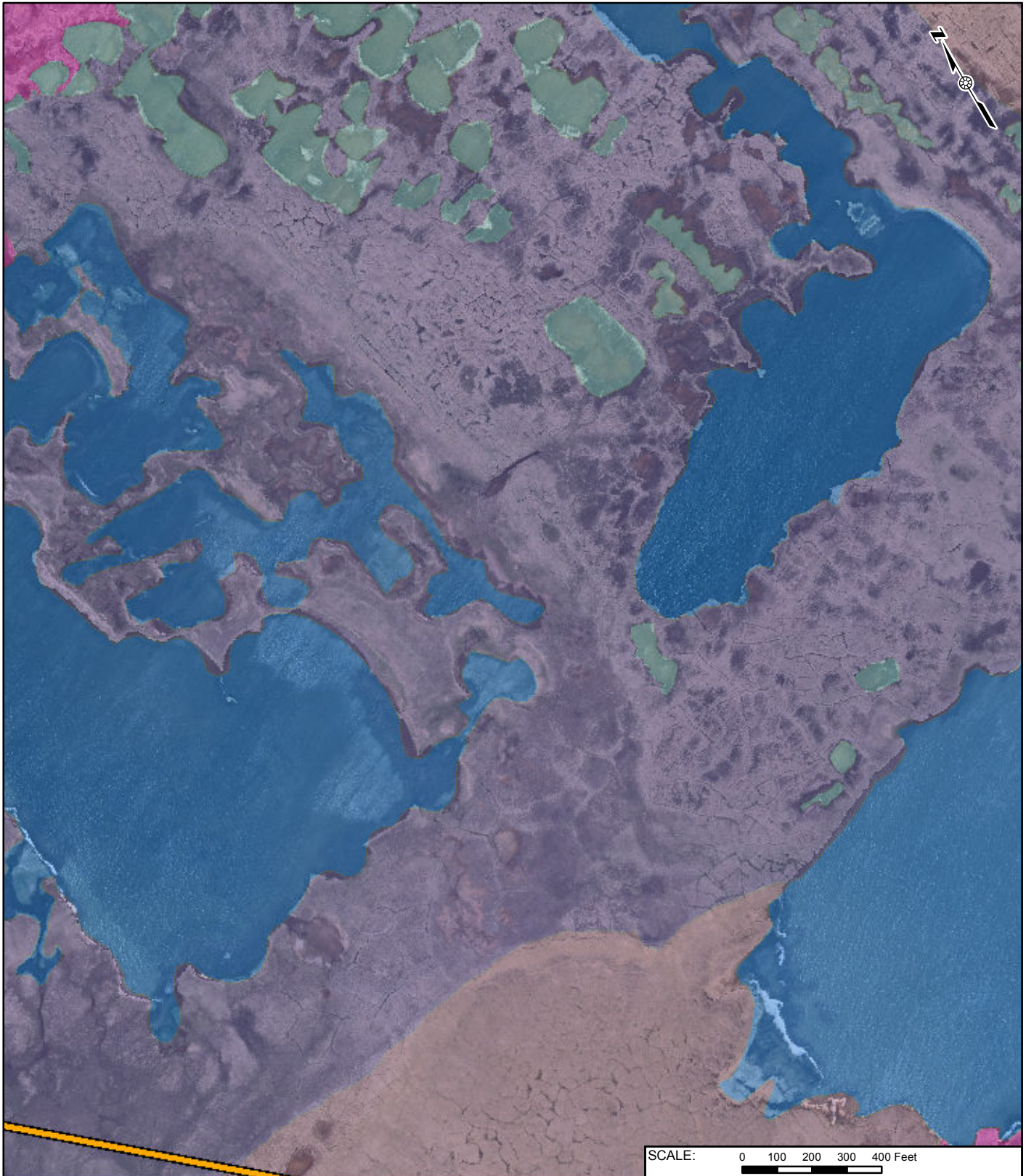


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 20






SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

|                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |



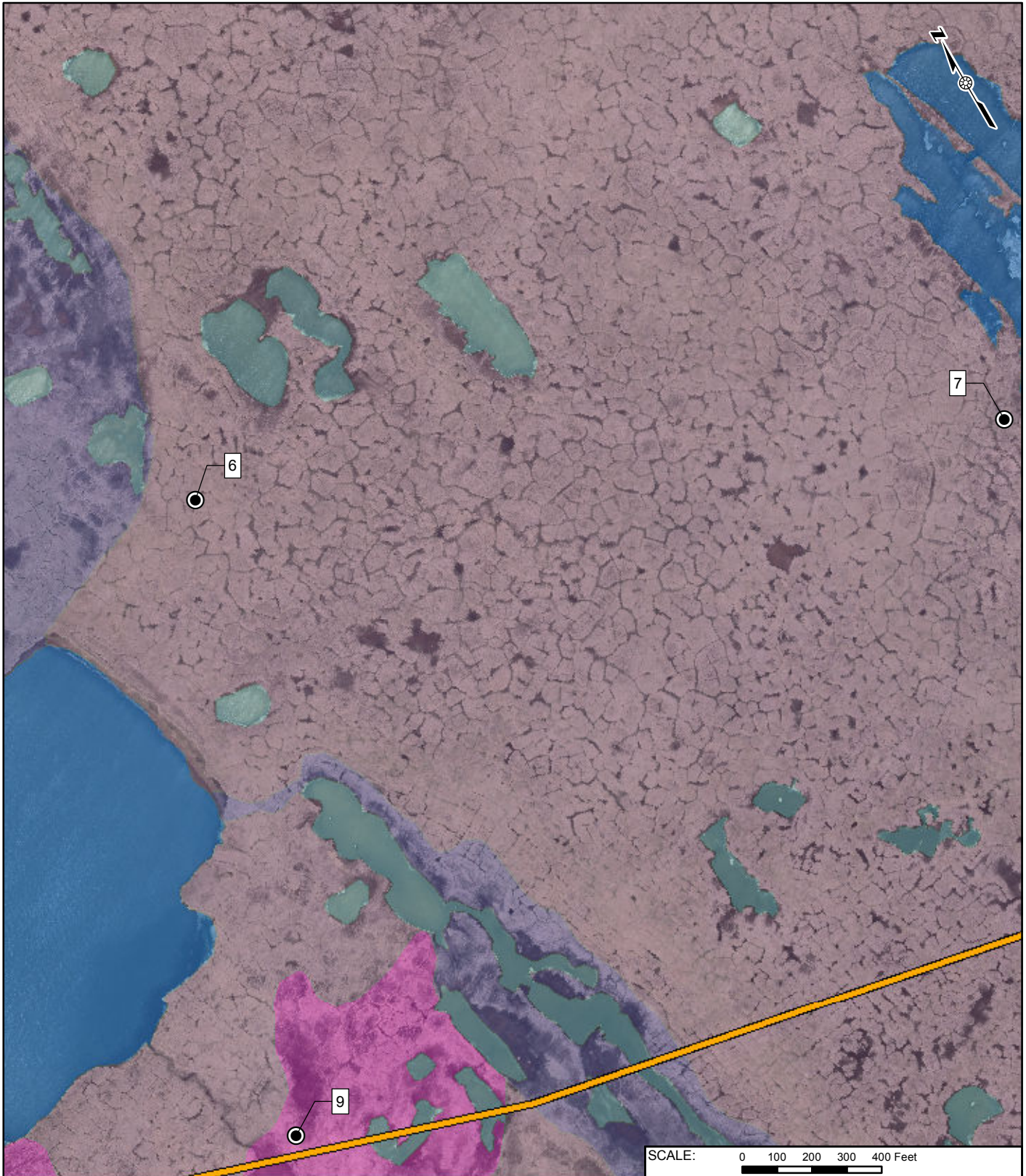
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL SERVICES


FIGURE:  
2 - 21





|  |                                |  |                                       |  |       |  |         |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------|
|  | 2015 Wetland Photo Point       |  | Study Area                            |  | E1UB  |  | PEM1B/C |
|  | 2015 Wetland Sample Point      |  | Boulder Patch                         |  | L1UBH |  | PEM1C   |
|  | Badami Pipeline                |  | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer |  | M1UB  |  | PEM1H   |
|  | Badami Seasonal Ice Road       |  | Private Land (Native Allotment)       |  | M2US  |  | PUBH    |
|  | Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |  |                                       |  |       |  | R2UB    |

SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet



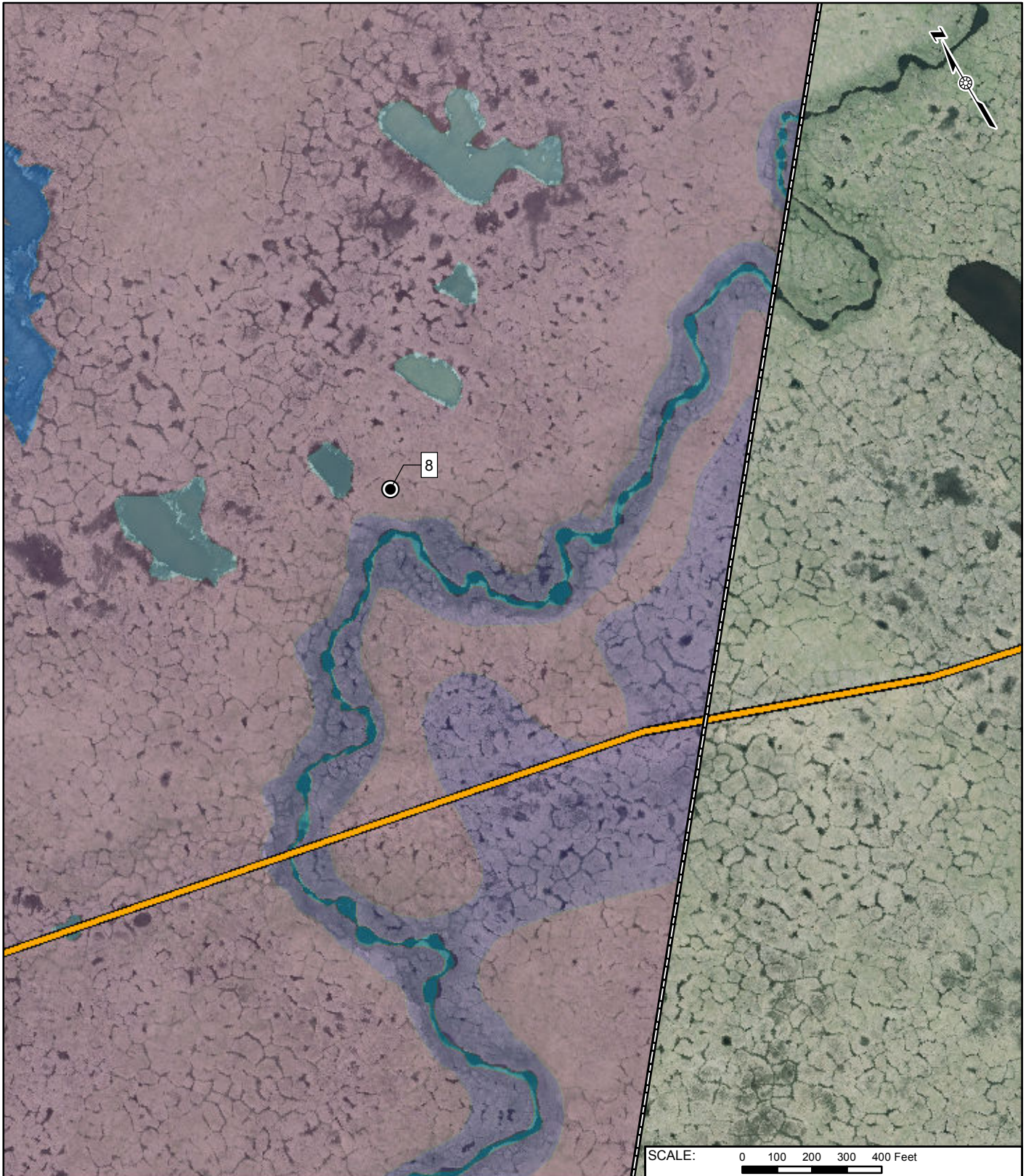
**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

FIGURE:  
2 - 22





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

|                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

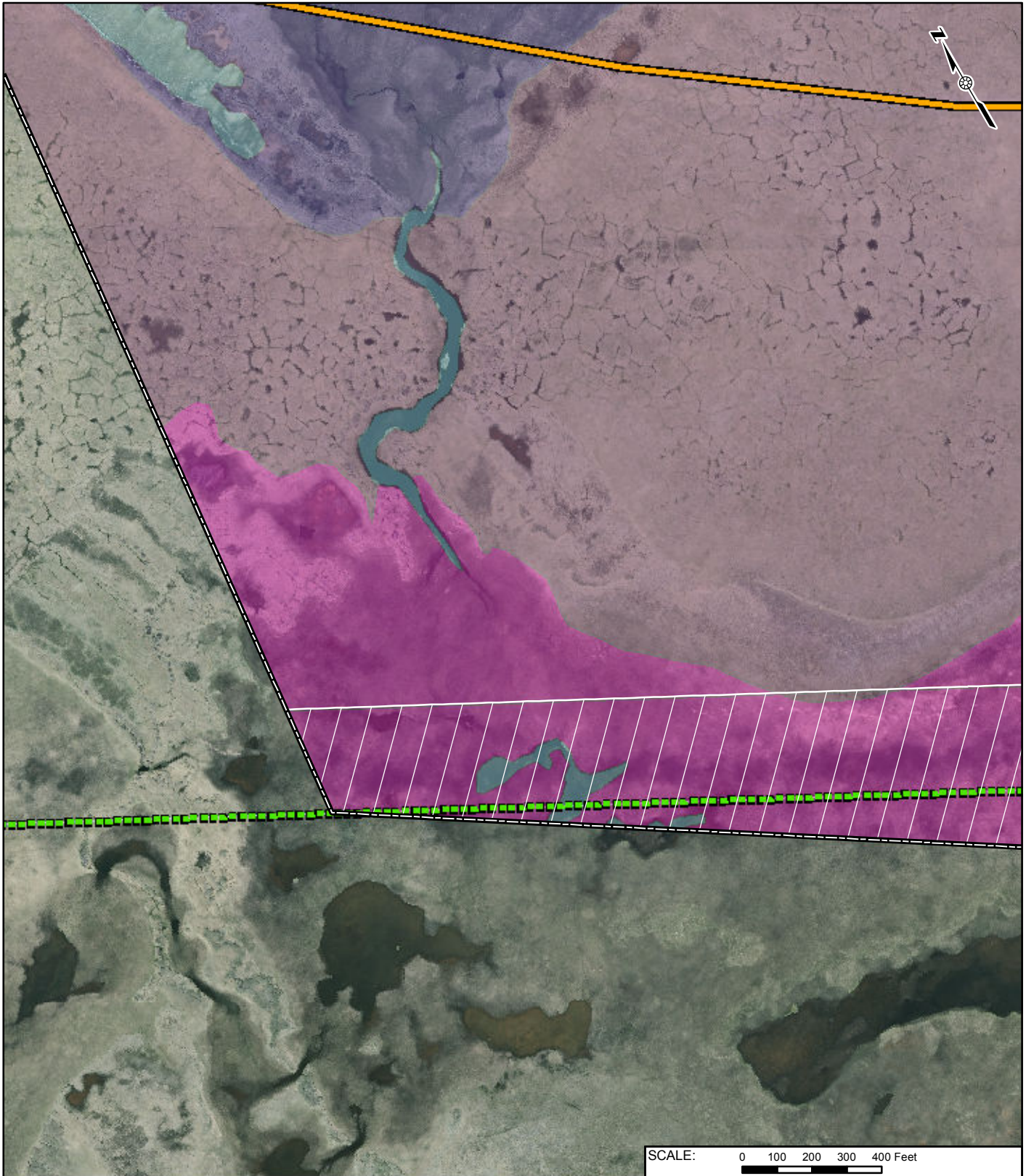


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 23





|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 2015 Wetland Photo Point</li> <li> 2015 Wetland Sample Point</li> <li> Badami Pipeline</li> <li> Badami Seasonal Ice Road</li> <li> Outer Continental Shelf Buffer</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Study Area</li> <li> Boulder Patch</li> <li> Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer</li> <li> Private Land (Native Allotment)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Cowardin</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> E1UB</li> <li> L1UBH</li> <li> M1UB</li> <li> M2US</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> PEM1B/C</li> <li> PEM1C</li> <li> PEM1H</li> <li> PUBH</li> <li> R2UB</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|--|

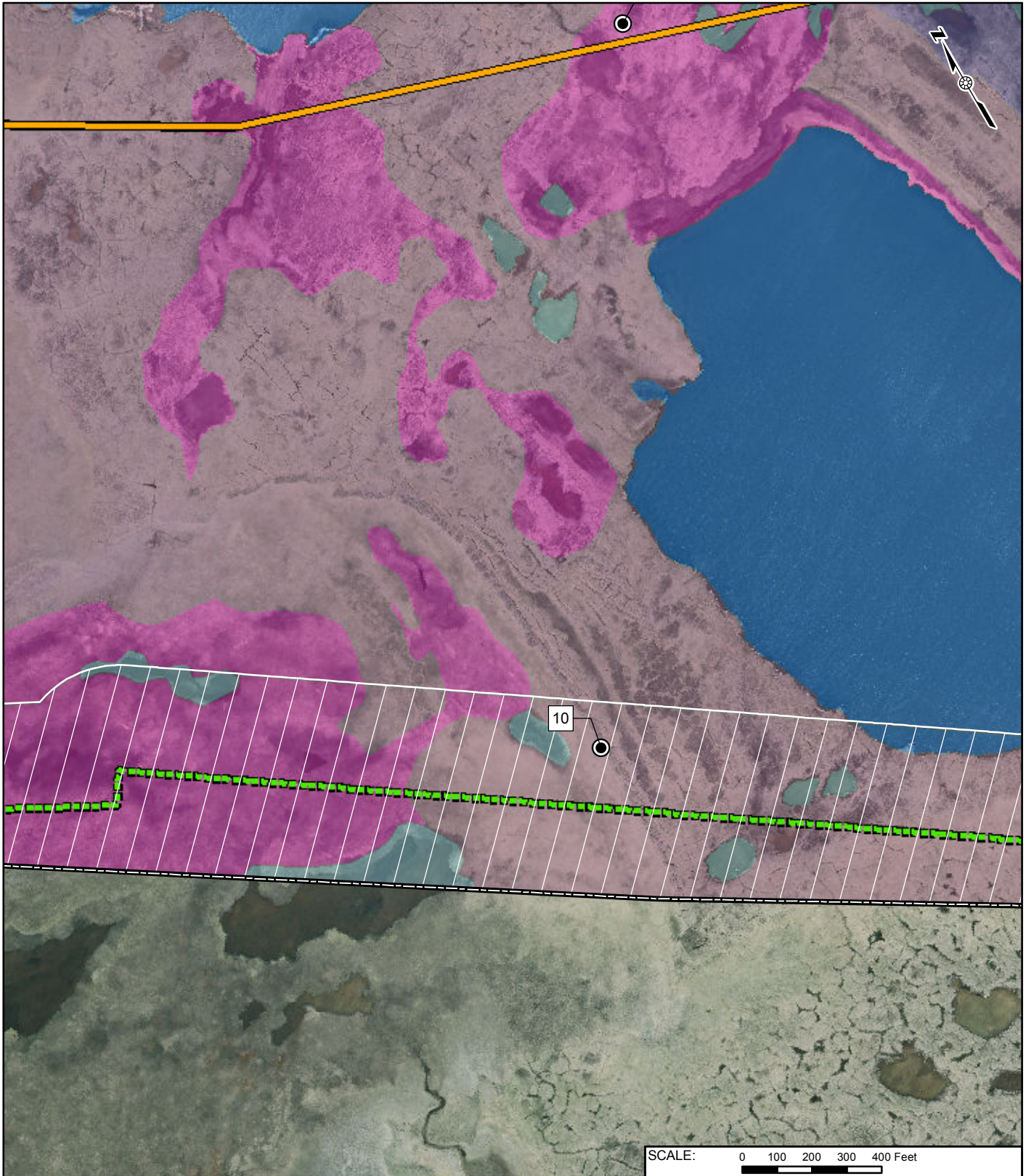
SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation

**ASRC Energy Services**  
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation  
 REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

FIGURE:  
2 - 24





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |

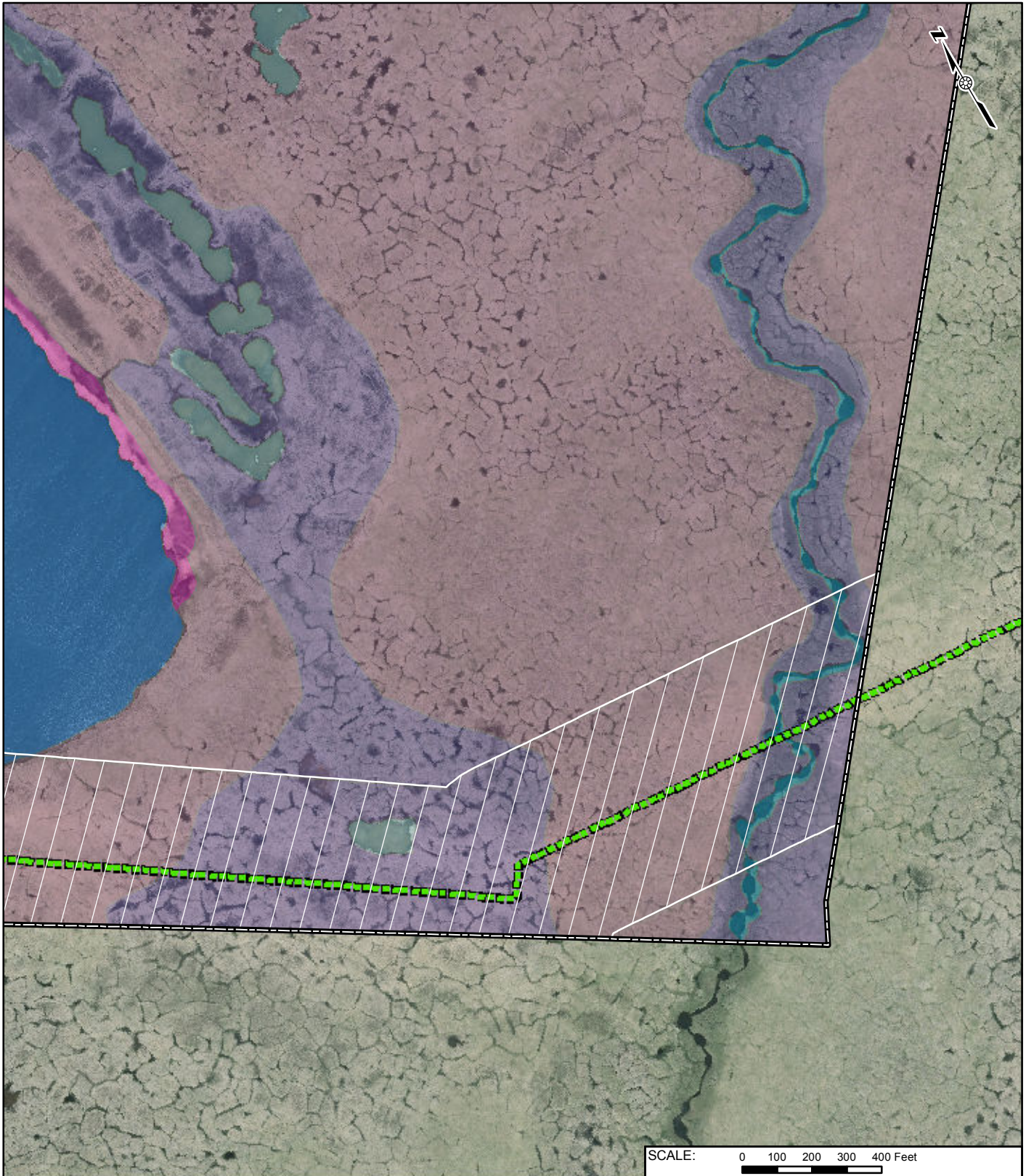


**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 25





SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

- |                                |                                       |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 2015 Wetland Photo Point       | Study Area                            | <b>Cowardin</b> | PEM1B/C |
| 2015 Wetland Sample Point      | Boulder Patch                         | E1UB            | PEM1C   |
| Badami Pipeline                | Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer | L1UBH           | PEM1H   |
| Badami Seasonal Ice Road       | Private Land (Native Allotment)       | M1UB            | PUBH    |
| Outer Continental Shelf Buffer |                                       | M2US            | R2UB    |



**2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT**  
 Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16  
 Wetlands Delineation



FIGURE:  
2 - 26

This page intentionally left blank

## **Appendix C**

### **Aquatic Site Assessment**

This page intentionally left blank



| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 1                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |



**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 1       |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | 0   |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| 7            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.667 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 0   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.750 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 0   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 0   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.600 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 0 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.429 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

| Disturbance Category |   | Impact Factor |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| 0                    | = | 1             |
| 1                    | = | 0.99          |
| 2                    | = | 0.95          |
| 3                    | = | 0.9           |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)   |              |              |           |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Unique ID  | 1            |              |           |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation  |              | 0            |           |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>  |              |              |           |
| Flood Flow Alteration  | 0.667        |              |           |
| Sediment Removal   | 0.600        |              |           |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal  | 0.667        |              |           |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization  | 1.000        |              |           |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export  | 0.750        |              |           |
| General Habitat Suitability  | 0.600        |              |           |
| General Fish Habitat   | N/A          |              |           |
| Native Plant Richness  | 1.000        |              |           |
| Educational or Scientific Value  | 1.000        |              |           |
| Uniqueness and Heritage  | 0.429        |              |           |
|  | <b>Total</b> | 6.712        |           |
| <b>Standardization</b>   |              |              |           |
| Total # of functions assessed  |              | 9            |           |
| Standardized Total   |              | 0.746        |           |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>   |              | <b>0.746</b> |           |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>   | 0.76 - 1.00  | I            | Highest   |
|  | 0.51 - 0.75  | II           | <b>II</b> |
|  | 0.26 - 0.50  | III          |           |
|  | 0 - 0.25     | IV           | Lowest    |
| <b>Notes:</b>  |              |              |           |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.   |              |              |           |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.   |              |              |           |
| For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.   |              |              |           |
| Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score. |              |              |           |
| Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.   |              |              |           |
| For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.  |              |              |           |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.   |              |              |           |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.   |              |              |           |
| Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.   |              |              |           |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 2                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 2       |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

|  | Raw Score | Weighted Score |
|--|-----------|----------------|
|--|-----------|----------------|

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | 0   |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| 7            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.667 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | 0   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.750 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 0   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.800 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.714 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

| Disturbance Category |   | Impact Factor |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| 0                    | = | 1             |
| 1                    | = | 0.99          |
| 2                    | = | 0.95          |
| 3                    | = | 0.9           |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|



| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)   |              |              |         |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------|
| Unique ID  | 2            |              |         |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation  |              | 0            |         |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>  |              |              |         |
| Flood Flow Alteration  | 0.667        |              |         |
| Sediment Removal   | 0.600        |              |         |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal  | 0.667        |              |         |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization  | 1.000        |              |         |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export  | 0.750        |              |         |
| General Habitat Suitability  | 0.800        |              |         |
| General Fish Habitat   | N/A          |              |         |
| Native Plant Richness  | 1.000        |              |         |
| Educational or Scientific Value  | 1.000        |              |         |
| Uniqueness and Heritage  | 0.714        |              |         |
|  | <b>Total</b> | 7.198        |         |
| <b>Standardization</b>   |              |              |         |
| Total # of functions assessed  |              | 9            |         |
| Standardized Total   |              | 0.800        |         |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>   |              | <b>0.800</b> |         |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>   | 0.76 - 1.00  | I            | Highest |
|  | 0.51 - 0.75  | II           |         |
|  | 0.26 - 0.50  | III          |         |
|  | 0 - 0.25     | IV           | Lowest  |
| <b>Notes:</b>  |              |              |         |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.   |              |              |         |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.   |              |              |         |
| For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.   |              |              |         |
| Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score. |              |              |         |
| Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.   |              |              |         |
| For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.  |              |              |         |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.   |              |              |         |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.   |              |              |         |
| Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.   |              |              |         |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 3                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1C                |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Unique ID:      | 3     |
| HGM Class:      | Flats |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1C |
| Size (acres):   | -     |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| 7            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.800 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.400 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.800 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.714 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

**Disturbance Category      Impact Factor**

|   |   |      |
|---|---|------|
| 0 | = | 1    |
| 1 | = | 0.99 |
| 2 | = | 0.95 |
| 3 | = | 0.9  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)   |              |       |         |
|--|--------------|-------|---------|
| Unique ID  | 3            |       |         |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation  | 0            |       |         |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>  |              |       |         |
| Flood Flow Alteration  | 0.800        |       |         |
| Sediment Removal   | 0.400        |       |         |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal  | 0.667        |       |         |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization  | 1.000        |       |         |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export  | 0.800        |       |         |
| General Habitat Suitability  | 1.000        |       |         |
| General Fish Habitat   | N/A          |       |         |
| Native Plant Richness  | 1.000        |       |         |
| Educational or Scientific Value  | 1.000        |       |         |
| Uniqueness and Heritage  | 0.714        |       |         |
|  | <b>Total</b> | 7.381 |         |
| <b>Standardization</b>   |              |       |         |
| Total # of functions assessed  | 9            |       |         |
| Standardized Total   | 0.820        |       |         |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>   | <b>0.820</b> |       |         |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>   | 0.76 - 1.00  | I     | Highest |
|  | 0.51 - 0.75  | II    |         |
|  | 0.26 - 0.50  | III   |         |
|  | 0 - 0.25     | IV    | Lowest  |
| <b>Notes:</b>  |              |       |         |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.   |              |       |         |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.   |              |       |         |
| For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.   |              |       |         |
| Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score. |              |       |         |
| Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.   |              |       |         |
| For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.  |              |       |         |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.   |              |       |         |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.   |              |       |         |
| Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.   |              |       |         |



| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 4                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 4       |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

|  | Raw Score | Weighted Score |
|--|-----------|----------------|
|--|-----------|----------------|

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.429 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.333 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.800 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 0   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.800 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.714 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

| Disturbance Category |   | Impact Factor |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| 0                    | = | 1             |
| 1                    | = | 0.99          |
| 2                    | = | 0.95          |
| 3                    | = | 0.9           |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)  |              |       |              |
|---|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Unique ID   | 4            |       |              |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation   | 0            |       |              |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>   |              |       |              |
| Flood Flow Alteration   | 0.429        |       |              |
| Sediment Removal  | 0.600        |       |              |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal   | 0.667        |       |              |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization   | 0.333        |       |              |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export   | 0.800        |       |              |
| General Habitat Suitability   | 0.800        |       |              |
| General Fish Habitat  | N/A          |       |              |
| Native Plant Richness   | 1.000        |       |              |
| Educational or Scientific Value   | 1.000        |       |              |
| Uniqueness and Heritage   | 0.714        |       |              |
|   | <b>Total</b> | 6.343 |              |
| <b>Standardization</b>  |              |       |              |
| Total # of functions assessed   |              | 9     |              |
| Standardized Total  |              | 0.705 |              |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>  |              |       | <b>0.705</b> |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>  | 0.76 - 1.00  | I     | Highest      |
|   | 0.51 - 0.75  | II    | <b>II</b>    |
|   | 0.26 - 0.50  | III   |              |
|   | 0 - 0.25     | IV    | Lowest       |
| <b>Notes:</b>   |              |       |              |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.  |              |       |              |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.<br>For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.<br>Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.<br>Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.<br>For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9. |              |       |              |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.  |              |       |              |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.<br>Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.  |              |       |              |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 5                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1C                |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |



**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Unique ID:      | 5     |
| HGM Class:      | Flats |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1C |
| Size (acres):   | -     |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.714 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 0 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.429 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

| Disturbance Category |   | Impact Factor |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| 0                    | = | 1             |
| 1                    | = | 0.99          |
| 2                    | = | 0.95          |
| 3                    | = | 0.9           |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)   |              |              |         |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------|
| Unique ID  | 5            |              |         |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation  |              | 0            |         |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>  |              |              |         |
| Flood Flow Alteration  | 0.714        |              |         |
| Sediment Removal   | 0.600        |              |         |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal  | 0.667        |              |         |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization  | 1.000        |              |         |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export  | 0.600        |              |         |
| General Habitat Suitability  | 1.000        |              |         |
| General Fish Habitat   | N/A          |              |         |
| Native Plant Richness  | 1.000        |              |         |
| Educational or Scientific Value  | 1.000        |              |         |
| Uniqueness and Heritage  | 0.429        |              |         |
|  | <b>Total</b> | 7.010        |         |
| <b>Standardization</b>   |              |              |         |
| Total # of functions assessed  |              | 9            |         |
| Standardized Total   |              | 0.779        |         |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>   |              | <b>0.779</b> |         |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>   | 0.76 - 1.00  | I            | Highest |
|  | 0.51 - 0.75  | II           |         |
|  | 0.26 - 0.50  | III          |         |
|  | 0 - 0.25     | IV           | Lowest  |
| <b>Notes:</b>  |              |              |         |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.   |              |              |         |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.   |              |              |         |
| For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.   |              |              |         |
| Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score. |              |              |         |
| Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.   |              |              |         |
| For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.  |              |              |         |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.   |              |              |         |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.   |              |              |         |
| Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.   |              |              |         |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 6                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 6       |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| 7            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.800 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.400 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.571 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

**Disturbance Category      Impact Factor**

|   |   |      |
|---|---|------|
| 0 | = | 1    |
| 1 | = | 0.99 |
| 2 | = | 0.95 |
| 3 | = | 0.9  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|



| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)  |              |       |              |
|---|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Unique ID   | 6            |       |              |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation   |              |       | 0            |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>   |              |       |              |
| Flood Flow Alteration   | 0.800        |       |              |
| Sediment Removal  | 0.400        |       |              |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal   | 0.667        |       |              |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization   | 1.000        |       |              |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export   | 0.600        |       |              |
| General Habitat Suitability   | 1.000        |       |              |
| General Fish Habitat  | N/A          |       |              |
| Native Plant Richness   | 1.000        |       |              |
| Educational or Scientific Value   | 1.000        |       |              |
| Uniqueness and Heritage   | 0.571        |       |              |
|   | <b>Total</b> | 7.038 |              |
| <b>Standardization</b>  |              |       |              |
| Total # of functions assessed   |              | 9     |              |
| Standardized Total  |              | 0.782 |              |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>  |              |       | <b>0.782</b> |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>  | 0.76 - 1.00  | I     | Highest      |
|   | 0.51 - 0.75  | II    |              |
|   | 0.26 - 0.50  | III   |              |
|   | 0 - 0.25     | IV    | Lowest       |
| <b>Notes:</b>   |              |       |              |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.  |              |       |              |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.<br>For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.<br>Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.<br>Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.<br>For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9. |              |       |              |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.  |              |       |              |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.<br>Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.  |              |       |              |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 7                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 7       |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

|  | Raw Score | Weighted Score |
|--|-----------|----------------|
|--|-----------|----------------|

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | 0   |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| 7            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.667 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.400 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.333 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.714 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

| Disturbance Category | Impact Factor |
|----------------------|---------------|
|----------------------|---------------|

|   |   |      |
|---|---|------|
| 0 | = | 1    |
| 1 | = | 0.99 |
| 2 | = | 0.95 |
| 3 | = | 0.9  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)   |              |              |           |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Unique ID  | 7            |              |           |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation  |              | 0            |           |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>  |              |              |           |
| Flood Flow Alteration  | 0.667        |              |           |
| Sediment Removal   | 0.400        |              |           |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal  | 0.333        |              |           |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization  | 1.000        |              |           |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export  | 0.600        |              |           |
| General Habitat Suitability  | 1.000        |              |           |
| General Fish Habitat   | N/A          |              |           |
| Native Plant Richness  | 1.000        |              |           |
| Educational or Scientific Value  | 1.000        |              |           |
| Uniqueness and Heritage  | 0.714        |              |           |
|  | <b>Total</b> | 6.714        |           |
| <b>Standardization</b>   |              |              |           |
| Total # of functions assessed  |              | 9            |           |
| Standardized Total   |              | 0.746        |           |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>   |              | <b>0.746</b> |           |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>   | 0.76 - 1.00  | I            | Highest   |
|  | 0.51 - 0.75  | II           | <b>II</b> |
|  | 0.26 - 0.50  | III          |           |
|  | 0 - 0.25     | IV           | Lowest    |
| <b>Notes:</b>  |              |              |           |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.   |              |              |           |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.   |              |              |           |
| For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.   |              |              |           |
| Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score. |              |              |           |
| Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.   |              |              |           |
| For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.  |              |              |           |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.   |              |              |           |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.   |              |              |           |
| Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.   |              |              |           |



| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 8                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of Cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 8       |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | 0   |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| 7            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.667 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.400 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.800 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.571 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

**Disturbance Category      Impact Factor**

|   |   |      |
|---|---|------|
| 0 | = | 1    |
| 1 | = | 0.99 |
| 2 | = | 0.95 |
| 3 | = | 0.9  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)   |              |       |         |
|--|--------------|-------|---------|
| Unique ID  | 8            |       |         |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation  | 0            |       |         |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>  |              |       |         |
| Flood Flow Alteration  | 0.667        |       |         |
| Sediment Removal   | 0.400        |       |         |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal  | 0.667        |       |         |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization  | 1.000        |       |         |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export  | 0.800        |       |         |
| General Habitat Suitability  | 1.000        |       |         |
| General Fish Habitat   | N/A          |       |         |
| Native Plant Richness  | 1.000        |       |         |
| Educational or Scientific Value  | 1.000        |       |         |
| Uniqueness and Heritage  | 0.571        |       |         |
|  | <b>Total</b> | 7.105 |         |
| <b>Standardization</b>   |              |       |         |
| Total # of functions assessed  | 9            |       |         |
| Standardized Total   | 0.789        |       |         |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>   | <b>0.789</b> |       |         |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>   | 0.76 - 1.00  | I     | Highest |
|  | 0.51 - 0.75  | II    |         |
|  | 0.26 - 0.50  | III   |         |
|  | 0 - 0.25     | IV    | Lowest  |
| <b>Notes:</b>  |              |       |         |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.   |              |       |         |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.   |              |       |         |
| For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.   |              |       |         |
| Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score. |              |       |         |
| Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.   |              |       |         |
| For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.  |              |       |         |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.   |              |       |         |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.   |              |       |         |
| Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.   |              |       |         |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 9                    |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1H                |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | Y                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Unique ID:      | 9     |
| HGM Class:      | Flats |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1H |
| Size (acres):   | -     |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.714 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.600 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.667 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 1 |       |
| 5            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 1 |       |
| 7            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.571 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

**Disturbance Category      Impact Factor**

|   |   |      |
|---|---|------|
| 0 | = | 1    |
| 1 | = | 0.99 |
| 2 | = | 0.95 |
| 3 | = | 0.9  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|



| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)  |              |       |                  |
|---|--------------|-------|------------------|
| Unique ID   | 9            |       |                  |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation   | 0            |       |                  |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>   |              |       |                  |
| Flood Flow Alteration   | 0.714        |       |                  |
| Sediment Removal  | 0.600        |       |                  |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal   | 0.667        |       |                  |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization   | 1.000        |       |                  |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export   | 1.000        |       |                  |
| General Habitat Suitability   | 1.000        |       |                  |
| General Fish Habitat  | N/A          |       |                  |
| Native Plant Richness   | 1.000        |       |                  |
| Educational or Scientific Value   | 1.000        |       |                  |
| Uniqueness and Heritage   | 0.571        |       |                  |
|   | <b>Total</b> | 7.552 |                  |
| <b>Standardization</b>  |              |       |                  |
| Total # of functions assessed   |              | 9     |                  |
| Standardized Total  |              | 0.839 |                  |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>  |              |       | <b>0.839</b>     |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>  | 0.76 - 1.00  | I     | Highest <b>I</b> |
|   | 0.51 - 0.75  | II    |                  |
|   | 0.26 - 0.50  | III   |                  |
|   | 0 - 0.25     | IV    | Lowest           |
| <b>Notes:</b>   |              |       |                  |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.  |              |       |                  |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.<br>For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.<br>Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.<br>Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.<br>For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9. |              |       |                  |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.  |              |       |                  |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.<br>Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.  |              |       |                  |

| Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions   |  | Unique ID:            | 10                   |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   |  | HGM Class:            | Flats                |
|   |  | Cowardin Class:       | PEM1B/C              |
|   |  | Size (acres):         | -                    |
|   |  | Disturbance Category: | 0                    |
| <b>A. Exceptional Habitat Designation</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N</b>        |
| 1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh) |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>B. Flood Flow Alteration</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed   |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland is a closed system   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris   |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years   |  |                       | N                    |
| 7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat  |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)   |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland  |  |                       | N                    |
| 2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source   |  |                       | N                    |
| 3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season   |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed  |  |                       | N                    |
| <b>G. General Habitat Suitability</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 5. Evidence of wildlife use   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion  |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>H. General Fish Habitat</b>  |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 3. Documented presence of fish  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 6. Juvenile rest areas  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>I. Native Plant Richness</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Dominant and codominant plants are native  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes  |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation   |  |                       | Y                    |
| <b>J. Educational or Scientific Value</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Site has scientific or educational use   |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 2. Wetland is in public ownership   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Accessible trails available  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 4. Is the area a known recreation area  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| 5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)  |  |                       | N/A                  |
| <b>K. Uniqueness and Heritage</b>   |  |                       | <b>Y or N or N/A</b> |
| 1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |  |                       | Y                    |
| 3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare   |  |                       | N                    |
| 4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area  |  |                       | N                    |
| 5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area   |  |                       | N                    |
| 7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats:  |  |                       |                      |
| a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp.   |  |                       |                      |
| b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva.  |  |                       |                      |
| c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins  |  |                       |                      |
| d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat  |  |                       |                      |
| e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons   |  |                       |                      |
| f) High center polygon complex  |  |                       |                      |
| g) Riverine coastal mudflats  |  |                       |                      |
| h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.   |  |                       | N                    |

**Wetland Functions and Values Results**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Unique ID:      | 10      |
| HGM Class:      | Flats   |
| Cowardin Class: | PEM1B/C |
| Size (acres):   | -       |

**Raw Score      Weighted Score**

**Flood Flow Alteration**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 0   |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 0   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 0   |       |
| 7            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 0.500 |

**Sediment Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.200 |

**Nutrient and Toxicant Removal**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 0 |       |
| 2            | 0 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.333 |

**Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Production of Organic Matter and its Export**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.400 |

**General Habitat Suitability**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | 1   |       |
| 2            | N/A |       |
| 3            | 1   |       |
| 4            | 1   |       |
| 5            | 1   |       |
| 6            | 1   |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**General Fish Habitat**

|              |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| 1            | N/A |     |
| 2            | N/A |     |
| 3            | N/A |     |
| 4            | N/A |     |
| 5            | N/A |     |
| 6            | N/A |     |
| <b>Total</b> |     | N/A |

**Native Plant Richness**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 1 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 1.000 |

**Educational or Scientific Value**

|              |     |       |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1            | N/A |       |
| 2            | 1   |       |
| 3            | N/A |       |
| 4            | N/A |       |
| 5            | N/A |       |
| <b>Total</b> |     | 1.000 |

**Uniqueness and Heritage**

|              |   |       |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1            | 1 |       |
| 2            | 1 |       |
| 3            | 0 |       |
| 4            | 0 |       |
| 5            | 0 |       |
| 6            | 0 |       |
| 7            | 0 |       |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 0.286 |

**Disturbance Activities**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Disturbance Category | 0 |
|----------------------|---|

**Disturbance Category      Impact Factor**

|   |   |      |
|---|---|------|
| 0 | = | 1    |
| 1 | = | 0.99 |
| 2 | = | 0.95 |
| 3 | = | 0.9  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Disturbance Impact Factor | 1 |
|---------------------------|---|

| Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)  |              |              |           |
|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Unique ID   | 10           |              |           |
| Exceptional Habitat Designation   |              | 0            |           |
| <b>Weighted Score</b>   |              |              |           |
| Flood Flow Alteration   | 0.500        |              |           |
| Sediment Removal  | 0.200        |              |           |
| Nutrient and Toxicant Removal   | 0.333        |              |           |
| Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization   | 1.000        |              |           |
| Production of Organic Matter and its Export   | 0.400        |              |           |
| General Habitat Suitability   | 1.000        |              |           |
| General Fish Habitat  | N/A          |              |           |
| Native Plant Richness   | 1.000        |              |           |
| Educational or Scientific Value   | 1.000        |              |           |
| Uniqueness and Heritage   | 0.286        |              |           |
|   | <b>Total</b> | 5.719        |           |
| <b>Standardization</b>  |              |              |           |
| Total # of functions assessed   |              | 9            |           |
| Standardized Total  |              | 0.635        |           |
| <b>Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)</b>  |              | <b>0.635</b> |           |
| <b>Overall Functional Score (Category)</b>  | 0.76 - 1.00  | I            | Highest   |
|   | 0.51 - 0.75  | II           | <b>II</b> |
|   | 0.26 - 0.50  | III          |           |
|   | 0 - 0.25     | IV           | Lowest    |
| <b>Notes:</b>   |              |              |           |
| 1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.  |              |              |           |
| 2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.<br>For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.<br>Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.<br>Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.<br>For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9. |              |              |           |
| 3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.  |              |              |           |
| 4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.<br>Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.  |              |              |           |

This page intentionally left blank



**Appendix D**  
**ORM Spreadsheet**

This page intentionally left blank

| Waters_Name              | Cowardin | HGM_Code   | Measur | Amount     | Units | Waters_Types | Latitude  | Longitude   | Local_Waterway | NIF_Justification                      | Route to Section 10 Navigable Water or to TNW                                 |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--|---|
| E1UBFoggyIslandBay79     | E1UB     | ESTUARINE  | Area   | 23.955468  | Acre  | TNW          | 70.216044 | -147.741138 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | Flows into the Arctic Ocean   |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay1     | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 43.778496  | Acre  | RPW          | 70.18517  | -147.715024 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay26    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 31.862461  | Acre  | RPW          | 70.191907 | -147.720023 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay27    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 17.672715  | Acre  | RPW          | 70.196863 | -147.717888 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay28    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 52.560254  | Acre  | RPW          | 70.197336 | -147.736193 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay29    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 7.031947   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.197139 | -147.730328 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay60    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 3.802657   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.202592 | -147.743853 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay66    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 6.185933   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.20296  | -147.727692 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay73    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 5.655029   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.207759 | -147.72156  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay74    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 4.039176   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.208244 | -147.727531 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay95    | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.654375   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.183114 | -147.717271 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| L1UBHFoggyIslandBay225   | L1UBH    | DEPRESS    | Area   | 6.687412   | Acre  | RPW          | 70.193103 | -147.691672 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| M1UBFoggyIslandBay104    | M1UB     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 197.215405 | Acre  | TNW          | 70.269069 | -147.594238 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| M1UBFoggyIslandBay105    | M1UB     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 27.97707   | Acre  | TNW          | 70.270502 | -147.595075 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| M1UBFoggyIslandBay106    | M1UB     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 2.111235   | Acre  | TNW          | 70.25423  | -147.620314 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| M1UBFoggyIslandBay174    | M1UB     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 1066.03868 | Acre  | TNW          | 70.22777  | -147.663798 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| M2USFoggyIslandBay158    | M2US     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 1.288656   | Acre  | TNW          | 70.218804 | -147.741788 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| M2USFoggyIslandBay159    | M2US     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 9.611465   | Acre  | TNW          | 70.210876 | -147.722625 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| M2USFoggyIslandBay229    | M2US     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 1.759145   | Acre  | TNW          | 70.204531 | -147.702326 | FoggyIslandBay | Subsistence use area for motored boats | N/A   |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay85  | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 36.629929  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.211513 | -147.741986 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay96  | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.780595   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.185356 | -147.728247 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay100 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 8.921422   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.180198 | -147.702786 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay102 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.138414   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.187494 | -147.739948 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay103 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.032569   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.180787 | -147.696105 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay107 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 15.185062  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.18404  | -147.690347 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay108 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 10.210037  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.187919 | -147.685821 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay114 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 24.130613  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.183132 | -147.720838 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay124 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 6.811746   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.205129 | -147.741311 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay126 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 5.183197   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.203216 | -147.735861 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay127 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 6.415071   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.204747 | -147.735036 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay160 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 14.42963   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.20898  | -147.734514 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay162 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 20.296625  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.192955 | -147.747831 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay165 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 14.958727  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.185141 | -147.71018  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay166 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 147.709233 | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.189537 | -147.730798 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay168 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 610.25867  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.194213 | -147.695584 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay171 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.551272   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.179195 | -147.703834 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay176 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 7.454627   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.212124 | -147.742739 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay226 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.159099   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.193158 | -147.69123  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay228 | PEM1B/   | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 113.887905 | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.20963  | -147.728097 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay52    | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 25.543421  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.186505 | -147.68708  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay59    | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 27.060657  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.185774 | -147.707683 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay81    | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 9.697482   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.186537 | -147.689379 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay82    | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.153766   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.190508 | -147.67416  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay83    | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.409467   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.190598 | -147.674473 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay97    | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 2.410952   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.179891 | -147.69895  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay101   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 1.43035    | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.180144 | -147.699517 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay125   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.03076    | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.20551  | -147.736165 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay164   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 12.631205  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.203774 | -147.70143  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay167   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 264.650817 | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.198325 | -147.731677 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay170   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 1.407881   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.17893  | -147.70109  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay172   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.344166   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.179083 | -147.702693 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1CFoggyIslandBay204   | PEM1C    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 10.990258  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.180791 | -147.70949  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay40    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 17.344912  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.188381 | -147.714652 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay64    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.34714    | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.203108 | -147.726799 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay65    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.155264   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.202539 | -147.728152 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay91    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 5.075193   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.186713 | -147.732627 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay92    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 14.763388  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.189816 | -147.74776  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay98    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.016626   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.186339 | -147.731675 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay99    | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 30.812866  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.186664 | -147.738577 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay109   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 2.102199   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.185746 | -147.728102 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay110   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 14.048162  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.188507 | -147.74239  | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay115   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 6.428164   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.201621 | -147.740117 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay152   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.367619   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.208831 | -147.727128 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay153   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 0.195977   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.215075 | -147.741514 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay161   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 19.946857  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.207705 | -147.744292 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PEM1HFoggyIslandBay163   | PEM1H    | ORGSOILFLT | Area   | 60.642878  | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.205627 | -147.732754 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay2      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 3.416352   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.18979  | -147.709781 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay3      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.234738   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.190668 | -147.712302 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay4      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.32242    | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.192407 | -147.712269 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay5      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 1.072029   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.194845 | -147.708313 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay6      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.844886   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.194742 | -147.706702 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay7      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.316255   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.188775 | -147.711794 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay8      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.09234    | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.189262 | -147.711265 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay9      | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 1.079845   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.186194 | -147.706431 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay10     | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.380767   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.185008 | -147.705939 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay11     | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.617417   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.18417  | -147.707569 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay12     | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.254265   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.184552 | -147.706062 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay13     | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.383009   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.188867 | -147.713761 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |
| PUBHFoggyIslandBay14     | PUBH     | DEPRESS    | Area   | 0.508551   | Acre  | TNWWW        | 70.189275 | -147.711099 | FoggyIslandBay | N/A                                    | Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean |







This page intentionally left blank